



## international relations & cooperation

---

Department:  
International Relations and Cooperation  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**



@DIRCO\_ZA



DIRCOza



DIRCO Flickr



DIRCOZA



thedircoza



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 – 2015

Annual Report for 2014/15 Financial Year  
Vote 5: Department of International Relations  
and Cooperation

# CONTENTS



## PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION 4

1.	DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	7
2.	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	7
3.	FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER/MEC	8
	DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT (if applicable)	10
4.	REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	12
5.	STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT	19
6.	STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	20
6.1.	Vision	20
6.2.	Mission	20
6.3.	Values	20
7.	LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	20
8.	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	22
9.	ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC	24



## PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION 26

1.	AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	28
2.	OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	28
2.1	Service delivery environment	28
2.2	Service Delivery Improvement Plan	28
2.3	Organisational environment	32
2.4	Key policy developments and legislative changes	32
3.	STRATEGIC OUTCOME-ORIENTED GOALS	33
4.	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME	34
4.1	Programme 1: Administration	34
4.2	Programme 2: International Relations	46
4.3	Programme 3: International Cooperation	59
4.4	Programme 4: Public Diplomacy & Protocol Services	100
4.5	Programme 5: International Transfers	106
5.	TRANSFER PAYMENTS	108

6.	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	109
6.1.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid	109
6.2.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds received	109
7.	DONOR FUNDS	109
7.1.	Donor funds received	109
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT	110
	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	110



### **PART C: GOVERNANCE** **112**

1.	INTRODUCTION	114
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT	114
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	114
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	114
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT	115
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	115
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	115
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	116
9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	116
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT	116
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES	117
12.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	119



### **PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT** **120**

1.	INTRODUCTION	122
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES	122
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS	122



### **PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION** **162**

1.	REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL	163
2.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	168



**PART**

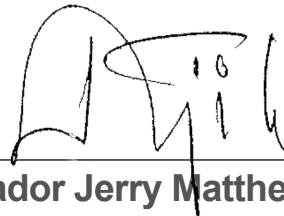
**A**

**DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION**



**Ms Maite Nkoana-Mashabane  
Minister of International Relations and Cooperation**

I have the honour of submitting the Annual Report of the  
Department of International Relations and Cooperation  
for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015.



---

**Ambassador Jerry Matthews Matjila  
Director-General:  
Department of International Relations and Cooperation**



international relations  
& cooperation

Department:  
International Relations and Cooperation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
400 Soulpansberg Road  
Tel. 012 351 1000  
www.dfa.gov.za

Reception

Conference  
Centre

Parking

Drop off

Deliveries



THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL

RELATIONS AND COOPERATION



# 1

## DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>PHYSICAL ADDRESS</b>	:	460 Soutpansberg Road Rietondale Pretoria
<b>POSTAL ADDRESS</b>	:	Private Bag X152 Pretoria 0001
<b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>	:	+ 27 12 351 1000
<b>FAX NUMBER</b>	:	+ 27 12 329 1000
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	:	info@dirco.gov.za
<b>WEBSITE ADDRESS</b>	:	www.dirco.gov.za

# 2

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA	Auditor-General of South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer
AU	African Union
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DIRCO	Department of International Relations and Cooperation
G77	Group of 77 countries
HOD	Head of Department
NEPAD	New Partnership for Africa's Development
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
TR	Treasury Regulations
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
SCM	Supply Chain Management
EU	European Union
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan





Maite Nkoana-Mashabane  
**Minister of International Relations and Cooperation**

It is with great honour that I present the Annual Report 2014/15 of the performance of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO). The amount of hard work we have put in the realisation of the department's objectives is reflected in this report. The department continues to register commendable progress in the execution of its mandate as we enter the third decade of our vibrant democracy. We are building on a firm foundation of a country recognised and respected worldwide as a significant player in global politics. We continue to think globally and act locally, informed by our national interest in the quest to create a better life for South Africans.

The pursuit of the African Agenda is the focal point in telling the good African story, which is influenced by our foreign policy objectives that is anchored in the National Development Plan. It is also in synch with the continent's Agenda 2063, which seeks to create a united, stable, developmental and prosperous Africa that is a leading continent in global politics. That is why the essence of our foreign policy during the year under review found expression through programmes aimed at regional integration, enhancing multilateral relations, reinforcing South-South cooperation and continuing as we have in the past by being involved in global system of governance.

The southern African region hosts the largest South African investments outside the Republic. Countries of the region occupy the top 10 international trading partners with South Africa.

In this year under review, we have had challenges and recorded many successes in pursuing regional peace and stability as well as regional integration to bolster socio-economic development. As chair of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Organ on Politics, Defence and Security Cooperation, we actively participated in regional initiatives in support of peace-building and security as well as efforts to deepen democracy. Our department also supported the emphasis that was placed at the 34th Ordinary SADC Summit on the importance of the SADC Free Trade Agreement which influenced the signing of the SADC-East African Community-Market for Eastern and Southern Africa Tripartite Free Trade Agreement and paved the way for the Continental Free trade Area negotiations due to be concluded in 2017.

Our role in SADC goes hand-in-hand with the objectives of the African Union (AU) and its institutions. South Africa supported the development and aims of the AU's Agenda 2063 in the context of promoting and supporting the building of a better Africa, the Africa we want. In this regard, the South African Government undertook national activities and DIRCO facilitated a historical joint sitting of Parliament to debate Agenda 2063.

In line with our commitment to contribute to the AU's efforts to bring about lasting and sustainable peace in Africa, South Africa began its two-year membership of the AU Peace and Security Council (AUPSC). South Africa has used its membership of the AUPSC to highlight the causes of poverty and unemployment as drivers of violence and terrorism. We have thus advocated engagement between affected AU members on issues of terrorism on the continent and called for the operationalisation of existing mechanisms aimed at assisting the AU to address the challenges of terrorism, such as the AUPSC's sub-committee on counter-terrorism.



The African Agenda continues to inform the conduct and management of South-South relations. This finds expression in our engagements in formations such as Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (BRICS); India, Brazil and South Africa (IBSA); the Indian Ocean Rim Association (IORA); and the G77 plus China.

This is what informed us to push for one of the agreements in the BRICS Summit held in Fortaleza, Brazil, that the New Development Bank's African Regional Centre should be established in South Africa. 2014 was the "Year of South Africa in China" with the aim of profiling our country's economic, political and cultural achievements and opportunities. It was a huge success and 2015 is the "Year of China in South Africa".

In 2014, South Africa was unanimously elected as Chair of the G77+China for the year 2015. During our term as Chair, we have positioned ourselves as the voice of developing countries on critical development issues facing the global community, including eradicating poverty, unemployment and inequality.

South Africa's Chairpersonship takes place at a crucial juncture in the global community's efforts to agree on the development priorities and goals needed to take the work of the millennium development goals (MDGs) forward. There's also the reform agenda beyond 2015 and the international community's response to climate change beyond 2020. Key negotiating tracks that South Africa is playing a leadership role in as Chair of the G77, is the negotiations and adoption of the Post-2015 Development Agenda, climate change negotiations and the financing for development process. South Africa is also chairing the G77 in the year that the United Nations (UN) marks its 70th year of existence.

South Africa's relations with countries of the North continue to grow and benefit not only our country but the whole continent. Our bilateral relations with those countries range from political, economic and cultural.

On the multilateral front, the focus, during the reporting period, has been to break or unblock the current impasse on the South African-led initiatives at the UN Human Rights Council in Geneva. This includes the elaboration of complementary standards to the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination in the form of additional protocols addressing xenophobia, Islamophobia, anti-Semitism and incitement to hatred; the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on transnational corporations (holding the corporate sector accountable for human rights violations in international law); the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on the PMSCs (holding the Private Military and Security Companies accountable for human rights violations in international law); and the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on the extractive industries (holding the PMSCs accountable for human rights violations in international law).

Following the Organisational Functionality Assessment process, the organisational structure of the department was reviewed and the proposed changes to the structure were made in accordance with the Minister for Public Service and Administration's (MPSA) 2006 Organisational Development directive. The organisational review process afforded DIRCO an opportunity to

align the structure to its mandate and include purposes and functions. The aim was also to address organisational structuring gaps and to amalgamate the pockets of structural changes which have been effected since the last organisational structuring process in 2001. The proposed structure was submitted to the MPSA for concurrence and the newly reviewed structure was subsequently approved on 30 March 2015. The structure will be implemented in phases during the 2015/16 financial year.

There was improvement in the conclusion and filing of performance agreements generally in the department by employees at levels 5 to 12 and Senior Management Service (SMS) respectively. Compared to previous financial years, during the reporting period, 99.6% of SMS members concluded and filed their performance agreements, which is 279 out of 280, and 95% (260 out of 274) of eligible SMS performance appraisals were conducted.

Our Diplomatic Academy produced the SADC Electoral Observation Mission Guidelines. Furthermore, in support of the National Consultations on Agenda 2063: The Africa We want, a booklet on Agenda 2063 was produced.

The International School also hosted a training programme on Conflict Resolution, Negotiations, Mediation and Constitution Drafting for African diplomats, as well as a programme on diplomacy for African and developing country diplomats based in Pretoria. In support of the AU's theme of 2015 as the : "Year of Women Empowerment and Development towards Africa Agenda 2063" and in celebration of the 15th anniversary of the UN Security Council Resolution 1325, the academy, in partnership with SADC, hosted a capacity-building programme on conflict resolution, negotiations, mediation and constitution drafting for women.

Our public diplomacy continues to contribute to a positive projection of South Africa's image. With Ubuntu Radio now available on DSTV's audio bouquet on Channel 888, it means we are in 45 African countries with a potential listenership of millions of people. This expansion ensures a wider reach and gives more people access to the platform. This will give more people an opportunity to contribute to the ongoing changing African narrative. Ubuntu Magazine takes our foreign policy to opinion-makers globally. It is available digitally in addition to being accessible at most think-tanks, academic and research institutions, South African missions abroad, as well as in most of the lounges at South Africa's major airports. Under the year in review, our public participation programmes have been intensified both domestically and internationally to facilitate direct interaction with communities, foreign policy practitioners, students and all other stakeholders.

Once again, we can look back at an eventful year where good progress has been registered in implementing the programmes we had set for ourselves and our country. South Africa is a respected global player and we shall continue to defend our gains as we forge new partnerships and build relations. DIRCO is a pathfinder and we shall continue to play that role informed by our national interests.

I would like to express my appreciation to our two Deputy Ministers, the Director-General (DG), Deputy DGs and the rest of our officials for their unwavering support and always being ready to go the extra mile.



Nomaindiya Mfeketo  
**Deputy Minister of International Relations and Cooperation**







Luwellyn Landers  
**Deputy Minister of International Relations and Cooperation**



**Ambassador JM Matjila**

Director-General of the Department of International Relations and  
Cooperation





## 4.1 Overview of the operations of the department

**4.1.1** The Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) is responsible for the formulation, application and implementation of South Africa's foreign policy, which is derived from South Africa's domestic priorities. South Africa's diplomatic missions abroad are first and foremost responsible for advancing South Africa's foreign policy objectives and in this regard engage with foreign governments and multilateral institutions as well as business communities and civil-society organisations. South Africa currently has 126 diplomatic missions in 109 countries throughout the world with Heads of Mission representing the South African Head of State.

## 4.2 During the year under review, the department had the following high-level achievements

**4.2.1** South Africa assumed the chair of G77 for 2015 and undertook to contribute towards ensuring that gains and the work of the millennium development goals (MDGs) are utilised to build momentum towards the realisation of the Post-2015 Development Agenda. It continued to serve the second year of its three-year term on the United Nations Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) and advanced its position on the Post-2015 Development Agenda and sustainable development goals (SDGs) in support of, among others, the National Development Plan, Industrial Priority Action Plan as well as New Partnership for Africa's Development programmes, focusing on development and regional integration.

**4.2.2** South Africa continued to contribute towards entrenchment of democracy in Africa through participation in seven election observer missions. In an effort to promote the African Union's (AU) Agenda 2063, "The Africa we Want", the department facilitated a historic joint sitting of Parliamentary debate, convened a national consultation forum and hosted the consultative meeting of former African Heads of State and Government with the AU Commission on Agenda 2063. It contributed to regional peace and stability through collective interventions and as Chair of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Organ on Politics, Defence and Security from August 2014.

**4.3** Consistence with the Public Finance Management Act, 199 (Act 1 of 1999), related Treasury Regulations, and the Public Service Act 1994 (Act 103 of 1994), as amended by Act 30 of 2007, the department is continuing to align its resources with its strategic priorities and for the department to comply with monitoring, evaluation and reporting requirements. The department identified the following strategic objectives for implementation during the year under review:

- 4.3.1** Efficient, Effective, Economical and Fully Capacitated Department
- 4.3.2** Strengthen Political and Economic Relations
- 4.3.3** Participate in the Global System of Governance
- 4.3.4** Enhanced African Agenda and Sustainable Development
- 4.3.5** Strengthen Political and Economic Integration of SADC
- 4.3.6** Strengthen South-South Relations
- 4.3.7** Strengthen Relations with Strategic Formations of the North
- 4.3.8** Provide Strategic Public Diplomacy Direction Nationally and Internationally
- 4.3.9** Provide Effective State Protocol Services
- 4.3.10** Strengthen Multilateralism through Financial Contributions.

## 4.4 The department discharges its mandate through the following five programme structures:

- 4.4.1 Programme 1:** Administration: Develop overall policy and manage the department
- 4.4.2 Programme 2:** International Relations: Promote relations with foreign countries
- 4.4.3 Programme 3:** International Cooperation: Participate in international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives
- 4.4.4 Programme 4:** Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services: Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in the domestic and international arenas, and provide protocol services
- 4.4.5 Programme 5:** International Transfer: Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations.

## 4.5 Overview of the financial results of the department

### 4.5.1 Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2014/15			2013/14		
	Estimate	Actual amount collected	(Over)under collection	Estimate	Actual amount collected	(Over)under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	818	903	(85)	753	870	(117)
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	7	(7)	-	37	(37)
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 582	1 090	492	4 900	1 384	3 516
Sale of capital assets	3 859	3 033	826	3 997	2 125	1 872
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	39 930	30 114	9 816	15 759	32 153	(16 394)
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 189</b>	<b>35 147</b>	<b>11 042</b>	<b>25 409</b>	<b>36 569</b>	<b>(11 160)</b>

Departmental receipts are generated from interest earned from mission bank accounts; refunds received through value-added tax refunds from missions as a result of the diplomatic immunities accorded to South Africa by other countries; and the sale of capital items identified for disposal. During the year under review, the revenue collected decreased from R36.6 million to R35.1 million in comparison with the estimated revenue due to the appreciation of the Rand.



#### 4.5.2 Programme expenditure

Programme name	2014/15			2013/2014		
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/under expenditure R'000	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/under expenditure R'000
Administration	1 346 780	1 247 943	98 695	1 327 802	1 263 110	60 606
International Relations	3 122 924	3 119 882	4 336	2 761 000	2 892 877	(131 877)
International Cooperation	485 329	485 154	187	452 012	451 689	323
Public Diplomacy and Protocol	286 579	275 861	9 554	261 459	281 553	(20 094)
International Transfers	862 712	862 712	0	952 373	977 981	(25 608)
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>112 772</b>	<b>5 754 646</b>	<b>5 867 210</b>	<b>(116 650)</b>

4.5.2.1 The department spent 98% (R5.9 billion) of its appropriated allocation of R6.1 billion, which represents a net underspending of R112.7 million.

4.5.2.1.1 The department recorded foreign exchange losses due to expenditure incurred in missions abroad and payment of membership contributions to international organisations of which South Africa is a member, amounting to R75 million and R47 million respectively. However, the department also recorded underspending on its capital infrastructure projects due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances. In addition, the slow spending was also as a result of the insufficient cash flow available to meet the department's operational needs due to the impact of the foreign exchange rate fluctuation. The unspent operational budget has been shifted to cover overspending in Programme 2 and 5.

4.5.2.2 The spending trends per programme are outlined below:

##### 4.5.2.2.1 Programme 1: Administration

- a) During the period under review, the programme continued to provide support with regard to the development of the overall policy and management of the department through efficient, effective and economic utilisation of scarce resources.
- b) The expenditure for Programme 1 is R1.2 billion, which represents a decrease of 1% as compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease

in expenditure is due to the delays in capital projects due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances as follows:

- I. The Hague Renovation Project, Chancery and Official Residence were delayed due to a dispute lodged by the contractor due to a variation request of more than 30% of the award. In addition, the contractor discontinued the renovation work, sighting the uncovering of asbestos, which was part of the specification.
- II. In addition, two construction projects also experienced slight delays, namely: Dar es Salaam and Lilongwe.
- III. Dar es Salaam was delayed due to the dispute with the contractor on the payment of an advance (deposit) before construction could commence. This contributed to the late commencement of the construction and resulted in the revision of the milestone.
- IV. Lilongwe was delayed as a result of flooding that Malawi experienced, which prevented any construction from taking place, which was unforeseen and became unavoidable.

##### 4.5.2.2.2 Programme 2: International Relations

Expenditure increased significantly from R2.9 billion in 2013/14 to R3.1 billion in 2014/15 at a nominal growth rate of 8%. This is mainly attributed to the depreciation of the Rand against other major foreign currencies. The depreciation of the Rand resulted in high exchange rates, thus increasing

operational costs incurred in missions abroad, including salaries and wages as well as lease payments for office and residential accommodation. Consequently, the expenditure for Programme 2 has exceeded the budget by R75 million. However, the budget shortfall was covered by the virement of funds from the underspending in Programme 1 and Programme 3.

#### 4.5.2.2.3 Programme 3: International Cooperation

Expenditure increases from R451.7 million in 2013/14 to R485.1 million in 2014/15. The underspending is as a result of the office accommodation for the Pan-African Parliament that has not been concluded in 2014/15. This programme's expenditure is also affected by foreign exchange fluctuations.

#### 4.5.2.2.4 Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol

Expenditure for Programme 4 decreased from R281.6 million in 2013/14 to R275.9 million in 2014/15, which represents a decrease of 2% as compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The underspending is as a result of the delay in the submission of re-imbursment claims by partner departments with regard to the facilitation of the hosting of the 2014 Presidential Inauguration with regard to the security services provided to the invited Heads of State and Government.

#### 4.5.2.2.5 Programme 5: International Transfers

Programme 5 had an overspending as well, resulting from foreign exchange rates losses in relations to the payment of membership fees and South Africa's compulsory assessment contribution to the international organisations namely, United Nations and AU. The overspending was also covered from unspent funds of Programme 3 and Programme 4.

### 4.5.3 Virements and roll-overs

**4.5.3.1** Virement of funds amounting to R114, 6 million was shifted from programmes 1, 3 and 4 to defrayment of overexpenditure in Programme 2 and Programme 5 due to the depreciation of the Rand against major foreign currencies, thus increasing operational costs incurred in missions abroad as well as the assessed contribution within Programme 5 as a result of foreign exchange fluctuation. The department could not request additional funding from National Treasury as the depreciation of the Rand was after the adjustment estimates were concluded.

**4.5.3.2** Roll-over of funds amounting to R 116,231 million was requested as follows:

**4.5.3.2.1** To finalise the capital infrastructure projects in The Hague; Dar es Salaam as well as Lilongwe

**4.5.3.2.2** Reimburse partner departments for the amount expended in relations to providing VIP protection services during the 2014 Presidential Inauguration.

## 4.6 Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

**4.6.1** The department did not incur an unauthorised expenditure during the financial year 2014/15. However, the Standing Committee on Public Accounts Resolution is awaited for the previous year's unauthorised expenditure of R215 million as a result of foreign exchange losses due to the depreciation of the Rand against foreign currencies and R20.1 million which is attributable to the cost incurred with regard to the provision of protocol services provided to the visiting Heads of State/Government during the State Funeral.

## 4.7 Future plans of the department

**4.7.1** The department is working on the preparation of a Foreign Service Bill for submission to Cabinet for approval and subsequent tabling to Parliament during the 2015/16 financial year. This Bill is aimed at, among others, the establishment of a single foreign service for the Republic of South Africa; for the administration and functioning of the Foreign Service; and for the establishment of mechanisms that enhance the execution of international relations.

## 4.8 Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs)

**4.8.1** During the period under review, the department did not enter into a new PPP Agreement (PPPA). The department continued to service the existing PPPA with Main Street 717 (Pty) Ltd, concluded in 2009. This is done through quarterly meetings of senior managers as well as monthly operational meetings for operational managers. In addition, the meetings also deal with other governance and operational issues.

**4.8.2** The term of the PPPA is 25 years, ending in 2034. The total cost incurred in relation to the agreement for the financial year 2014/15 is as follows:



DESCRIPTION	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Unitary fees ( fixed component)	27 947	27 947
Management fees, facilities and VAT (indexed component)	171 626	161 397
<b>Total</b>	<b>199 573</b>	<b>189 344</b>

## 4.9 Discontinued activities/activities to be discontinued

### 4.9.1 None

## 4.10 New or proposed activities

**4.10.1** The department's proposed organisational functional structure review was approved by the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation on 31 March 2015. The structure will only be effective in the financial year 2015/16 and the department has adapted a phased-in approach to implement the structure.

**4.10.2** In addition, the department is continuing with plans to activate the South African Development Partnership Agency and finalise the Partnership Fund for Development Bill, which is aimed at repealing the African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund Act, 2000 (Act 51 of 2000), in order to support South Africa's outgoing development cooperation policy by providing funding and technical support for the development initiatives.

## 4.11 Supply Chain Management

**4.11.1** The department continued with a centralised procurement approach to enhance its service delivery improvement plans. This included the revision of the financial delegation of authority as well as training of senior management members serving in three bid committees; namely, specification, evaluation and adjudication.

**4.11.2** During the year under review, the department advertised seven tenders and awarded five tenders.

**4.11.3** The department continued to strengthen its procurement process to enhance its service delivery improvement plans, including the introduction of an invoice tracking system to improve and monitor the turnaround time in adherence to the 30-day payment period.

## 4.12 Gifts and donations received in kind from non-related parties

**4.12.1** Gifts and donations received in kind from non-related parties in the execution of foreign policy at missions abroad and during high-level visits as appreciation which the detail is illustrated in Annexure 1H of the financial statements.

## 4.13 Exemptions and deviations received from National Treasury

### 4.13.1 None

## 4.14 Events after the reporting date

**4.14.1** In January 2015, during the AU Summit in Addis, it was announced that South Africa would host the AU Summit in June, which was initially planned to be hosted by the Republic of Chad. The Cabinet endorsed the decision by the Assembly of the AU Heads of States and Government for South Africa to host the 25th Ordinary Session of AU Assembly of Heads of States and Government from 7 to 13 June 2015. The department provided protocol services to the Heads of States and Government as well as other important dignitaries as per the host country agreement. The announcement to host the AU Summit was only made after the budget processes had been concluded and departments involved were to fund the operations within their baseline.

## 4.15 Other

### 4.15.1 Agency services

The department renders agency services on behalf of other departments, public entities and provinces that have staff members stationed abroad or where departmental delegations travel abroad for official purposes, including institutions like Unisa. In addition, the department also renders agency services on behalf of the Department of Home Affairs in terms of immigration and civic services rendered abroad and locally. The department has signed memoranda of understanding (MoUs) with the relevant departments and the purpose of the

MOU is to set out the administrative arrangements concerning cooperation between the department and the relevant department at South African missions, including the payment of advance payments by partner departments.

#### 4.15.2 Related party arrangement

The African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund (ARF) is subject to the direction of the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation under the control of the Director-General. The objective of the fund is to promote economic cooperation between the Republic of South Africa and other countries by providing grants and/or other financial assistance in respect of development projects in such countries. In strengthening the governance issues of the ARF, the department has developed an operational framework; appointed a full-time ARF secretariat; shared internal audit and appointed an audit committee; as well as developed a risk management plan.

#### 4.16 Acknowledgement/s or appreciation

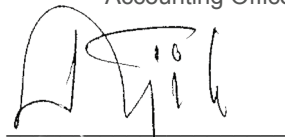
4.16.1 I would like to acknowledge the support received from the Honourable Minister, Deputy Ministers, the National Treasury, the Auditor-General of South Africa, the Audit Committee members, the Chief Financial Officer and the Finance Team as well as Management of DIRCO.

#### 4.17 Conclusion

4.17.1 The department is committed to continue to implement cost-containment measures in order to realise savings for the funding of priority projects in line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework. However, the department remains vulnerable to foreign exchange volatility which necessitates a review on how the foreign operations are supported with regard to financial instruments that are available for the department to mitigate such in order to address future unauthorised expenditure that might occur.

#### 4.18 Approval and sign-off

4.18.1 The Annual Financial Statements set out in the pages below have been recommended by the Audit Committee members and approved by the Accounting Officer.



**Ambassador JM Matjila**

Director-General

Date: 31 July 2015



# 5

## STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the Annual Report are consistent.

The Annual Report is complete, accurate and free from any omissions.

The Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with the Guidelines on the Annual Report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the Annual Financial Statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the Annual Financial Statements.

In my opinion, the Annual Report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2015.

Yours faithfully



Accounting Officer  
**Ambassador JM Matjila**

# 6

## STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

### 6.1 Vision

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation's (DIRCO) vision is an African continent which is prosperous, peaceful, democratic, non-racial, non-sexist and united and which contributes to a world that is just and equitable.

### 6.2 Mission

DIRCO is committed to promoting South Africa's national interests and values, the African Renaissance and the creation of a better world for all.

### 6.3 Values

DIRCO adheres to the following values:

- Patriotism
- Loyalty
- Dedication
- Ubuntu
- Equity
- Integrity
- Batho Pele.

# 7

## LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

### 7.1 Constitutional mandates

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 is the supreme law of the Republic and all law or conduct inconsistent with it is invalid. The President is ultimately responsible for South Africa's foreign policy and it is the President's prerogative to appoint heads of South Africa's diplomatic missions, receive foreign heads of diplomatic missions, conduct interstate relations and enter into international agreements.

The Minister of International Relations and Cooperation (Minister), in accordance with her Cabinet portfolio responsibilities, is entrusted with the formulation, promotion and execution of South Africa's foreign policy. The Minister assumes overall responsibility for all aspects of South Africa's international relations in consultation with the President. In practice, the Minister consults the Cabinet and individual Cabinet Ministers on aspects of importance, as well as on cross-cutting issues that have a bearing on the programmes of other ministries and departments.

Oversight and accountability in the formulation and conduct of South Africa's foreign policy are vested in the Parliamentary Portfolio Committee on International Relations and Cooperation.

### 7.2 Legislative mandate

*The Foreign States Immunities Act, 1981 (Act 87 of 1981)*: This Act regulates the extent of the immunity of foreign states from the jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic and provides for matters connected therewith.





*The Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act, 2001 (Act 37 of 2001)*: This Act provides for the immunities and privileges of diplomatic missions and consular posts and their members, of heads of states, special envoys and certain representatives of the United Nations and its specialised agencies, and other international organisations and of certain other persons. Provision is also made for immunities and privileges pertaining to international conferences and meetings. It enacts into law certain conventions and provides for matters connected therewith.

*The African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund Act, 2001 (Act 51 of 2001)*: This Act establishes the African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund (ARF) to enhance cooperation between the Republic and other countries, in particular African countries, through the promotion of democracy, good governance, the prevention and resolution of conflict, socio-economic development and integration, humanitarian assistance and human resource development.

*International agreements (multilateral and bilateral)*: These include international agreements concluded by the Republic of South Africa in terms of sections 231(2) and 231(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

### 7.3 Policy mandate

*The Measures & Guidelines for Enhanced Coordination of South Africa's International Engagements* and its annexures, approved by Cabinet in 2009, establishes more effective measures and mechanisms to coordinate the conduct of international relations and the implementation of South Africa's foreign policy.

The South African Council on International Relations (SACOIR), approved by Cabinet in 2011, provides a consultative platform for engagement of non-state actors on South Africa's international relations.

The National Information Security Policy, approved by Cabinet in 1996, provides the minimum standards for security.

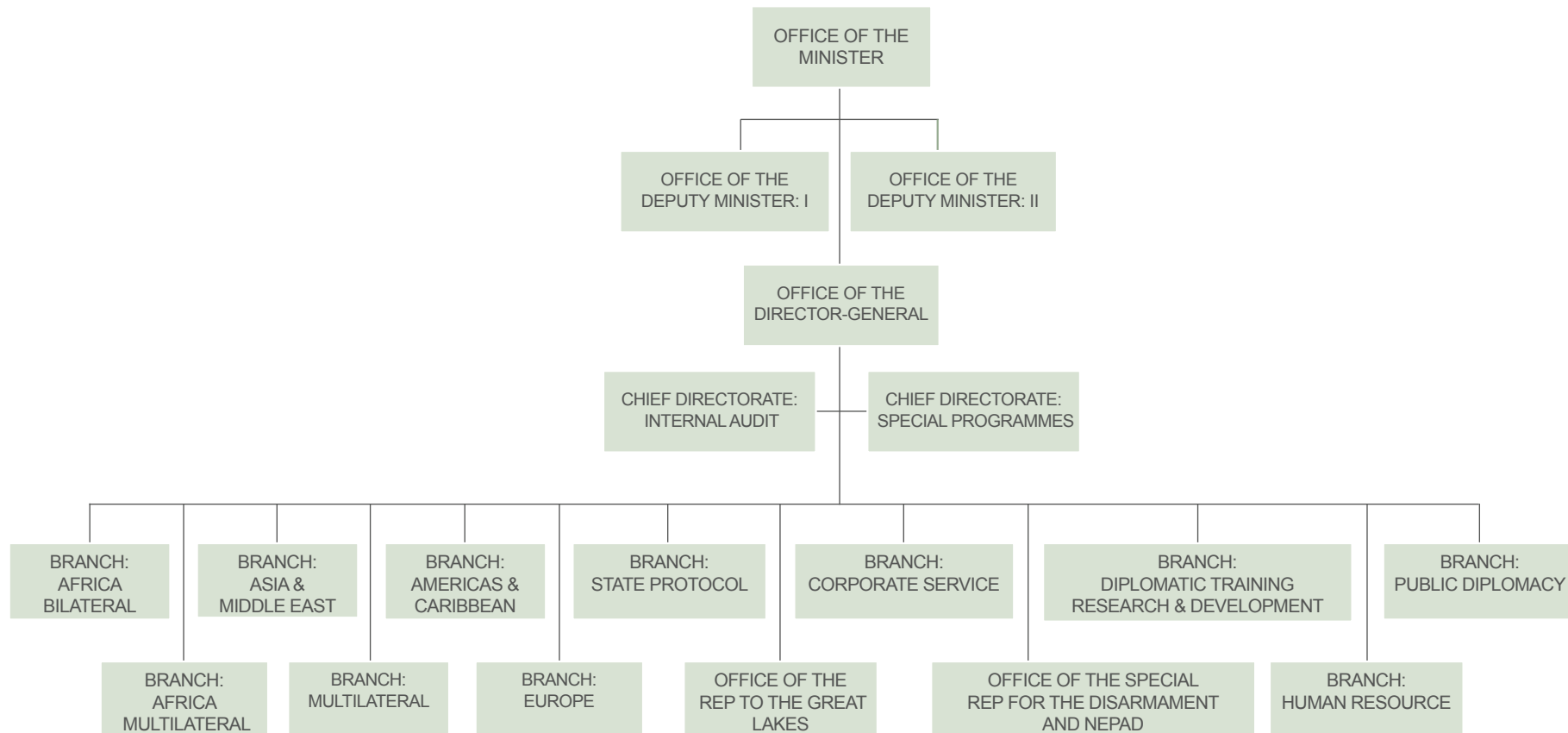
*The White Paper on Foreign Policy*, approved by Cabinet in 2011, assesses South Africa's foreign policy against the rising expectations of the critical role of foreign policy to meet domestic priorities.

The Foreign Service Dispensation (FSD) is implemented in terms of the provisions of Section 3(3) (c) of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994), as amended, and is applicable to designated employees who serve in a foreign country at a South African Mission abroad and fall within the scope of the Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council (PSCBC). The FSD consists mainly of two measures, namely remunerative measures (South Africa) and compensatory measures and other foreign service benefits at the missions.

### 7.4 Relevant court rulings

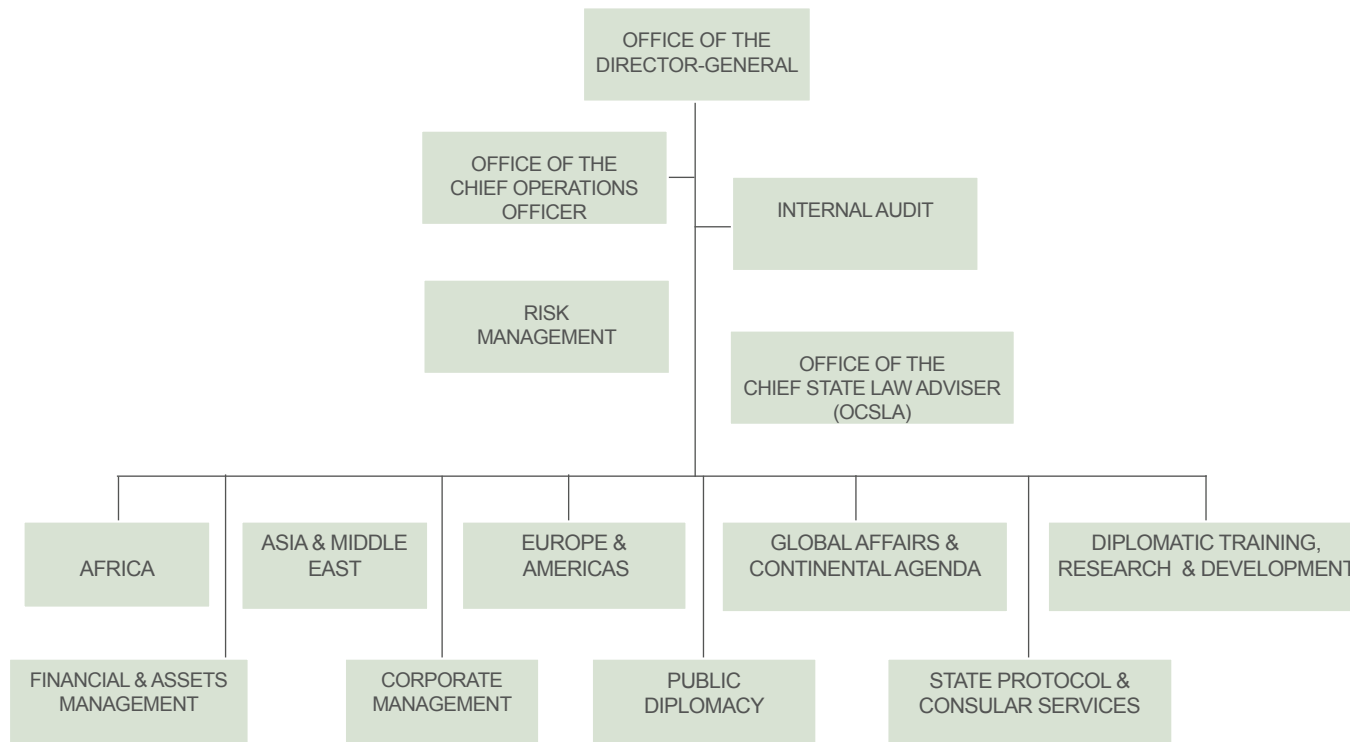
Relevant court rulings: A current and relevant judgment was handed down by the Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA) in ***Government of the Republic of South Africa & Others v Von Abo 2011 (5) SA 262 (SCA)*** where the court was, inter alia, called upon to consider whether South African citizens have the right to diplomatic protection. The SCA answered this question in the negative and determined that citizens merely had the right to request government to provide diplomatic protection and that government had an obligation to consider such a request. The court held as well that government was required to act rationally and in good faith but that the failure to do so would not give rise to liability in damages resulting from the conduct of a foreign state.

## High-level organisational structure



The above organogram reflects the structure up to 31 March 2015. The Minister approved the new structure provided below on 30 March 2015.





# 9

## ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister.

Name of entity	Legislative mandate	Financial relationship	Nature of operations
African Renaissance and International Fund (ARF)	ARF Act, 2000: To enhance cooperation between the Republic and other countries, in particular African countries, through the promotion of democracy, good governance, the prevention and resolution of conflict, socio-economic development and integration, humanitarian assistance and human resource development	<p>The ARF receives its funds from the department through the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• money appropriated by Parliament for the fund</li> <li>• unexpended money in the previous fund</li> <li>• money received by the way of repayment of any loan made from the fund</li> <li>• interest received on investment of money standing to the credit of the fund</li> <li>• money accruing to the fund from any other source</li> </ul> <p>Payments and/or disbursements are made on behalf of the fund by the department once concurrence is received from Minister of Finance</p>	Loans and/or other financial assistance are granted subject to terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by that country and the Minister, acting in each case in consultation with the Minister of Finance







# international relations & cooperation

Department:  
International Relations and Cooperation  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

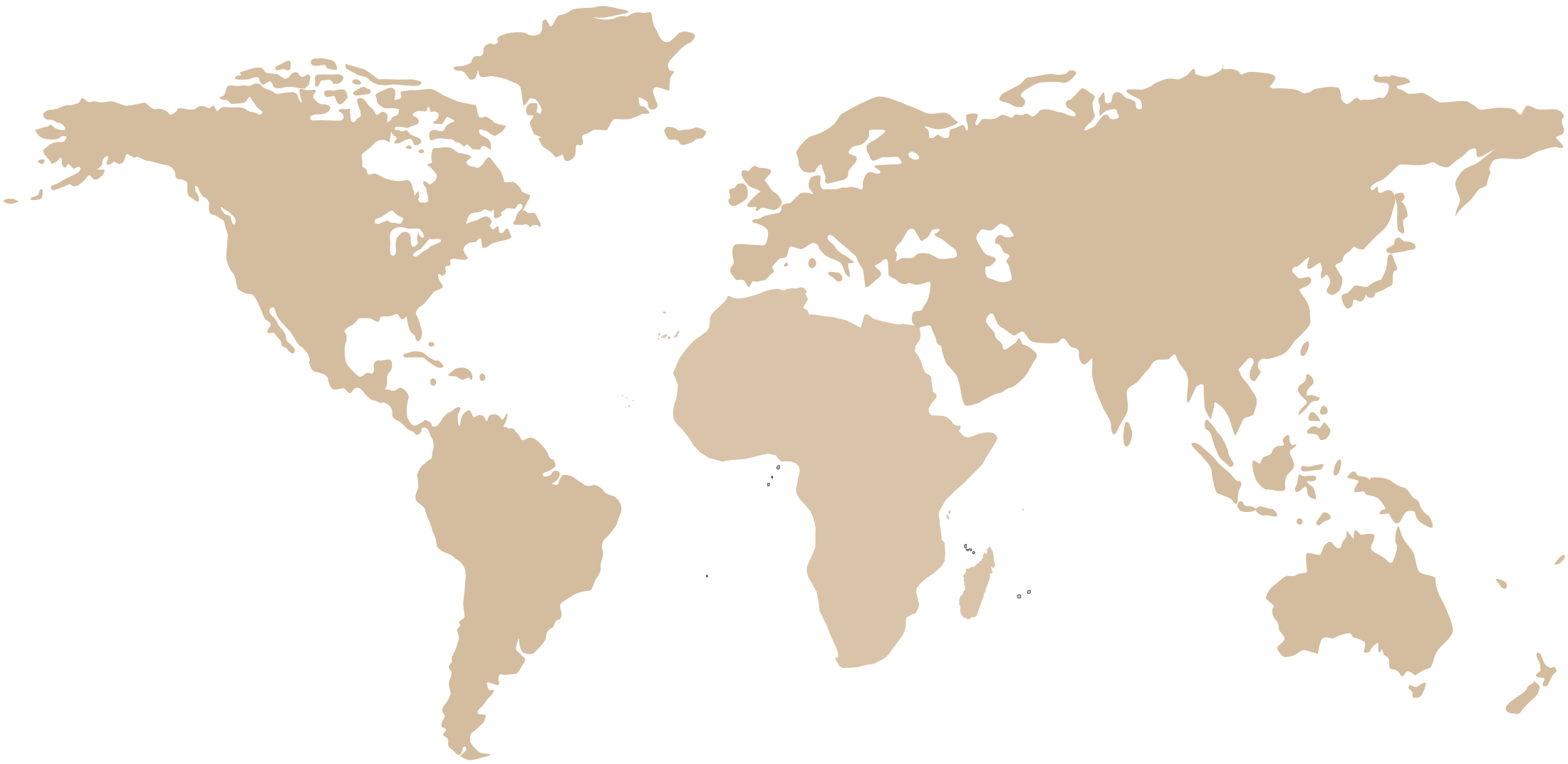




**PART**

**B**

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION



# 1 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the report on the other legal and regulatory requirements section of the Auditor's report.

Refer to page 163 of the Report of the AGSA published as Part E: Financial Information.

## 2 PERFORMANCE

### 2.1 Service delivery environment

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) operates in an ever-changing environment but through a consistent and principled approach to the implementation of diplomacy, South Africa is now a respected member of the international community with a dynamic and independent foreign policy that speaks to our domestic priorities. During this time, South African foreign policy and diplomacy had to respond to global drivers and trends that influenced both the international system and the pursuit of South Africa's domestic priorities.

The emergence and growth of new economic powers continued to shift the balance of the global distribution of power, which continued to challenge the established political order and place pressure on international organisations to reflect new political and economic realities.

South Africa had to contend with regional security challenges, particularly the situation in Lesotho. South Africa continued to play a role towards the broader continental security agenda through its membership of the African Union Peace and Security Council (AUPSC).

### 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

In compliance with the requirements of the Public Service Regulations (2001), as amended, and the *White Paper on the Transformation of Service Delivery (Batho Pele) 1997*, DIRCO identified the following two key services to form the basis of its Service Delivery Improvement Plan:

- rendering consular and consular notarial services
- providing advice and communication on South Africa's foreign policy imperatives and positions.

Consular Notarial Services are rendered to South African citizens and foreign nationals requiring South African public documents to be legalised for use abroad. These services are rendered to provide legal validity to South African public documents to enable a person to use the documents outside South Africa. Consular Notarial Services is a demand-driven service. Statistics indicate an average of 12% increase in documents that are legalised on an annual basis. The number of documents legalised over the last four years is as follows:

2011/12 =	24 706
2012/13 =	29 297
2013/14 =	36 327
2014/15 =	43 793.

The department also continues to advise on and communicate South Africa's foreign policy imperatives and positions in an ever-changing environment through its five-year Communication Strategy. This has assisted in South Africa being a respected member of the international community with a dynamic and independent foreign policy that speaks to our domestic priorities.

The department has completed a Service Delivery Improvement Plan. The tables below highlight the plan and the achievements to date.





## Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
1. To provide and communicate South Africa's foreign policy advice and positions	Ministry, DIRCO, other government departments, multilateral Institutions (United Nations [UN], Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa [BRICS], Southern African Development Community [SADC] and the Group of Twenty [G20]), the South African public, media houses and the Diplomatic Community	30 media statements Five speeches per month Nine public participation programmes (PPPs)	32 media statements 20 speeches per month 11 PPPs per quarter	229 media statements 25 speeches per month 17 PPPs
2. To provide legalisation services	South African citizens and foreign nationals requiring South African public documents to be legalised for use abroad	One to five documents received between 8h30 - 12h00: 30 – 45 minutes	Implement legalisation applications electronically	

## Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation, access etc.)

Current/ actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p>1. Consultation done through the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• telephonic enquiries</li> <li>• written enquiries via e-mail, fax or letters</li> <li>• visits by clients to the Legalisation Section</li> </ul> <p>2. One-on-one sessions, telephonic enquiries, office visits, letters, correspondence, public outreach programmes, media briefings, public lectures, izimbizo, workshops, roundtable discussions, the Ministerial Gala for the Diplomatic Community, Facebook and Twitter</p>	<p>Maintain the current status</p>	<p>1. Answering service implemented to provide instant information regarding general legalisation enquiries</p> <p>Display brochures and pamphlets at the Legalisation Section that contain the relevant information and services offered by DIRCO</p> <p>Documents are ISO9001 certified to ensure that customers are not provided with out-dated information</p> <p>2. Publications (editorial, layout and distribution services)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mission packs</li> <li>• statutory publications published               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Annual Report</li> <li>- ARF Annual Report</li> <li>- Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>- Strategic Plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>• internal newsletters</li> <li>• weekly electronic newsletter, <i>NewsFlash</i></li> <li>• editions of <i>the Diplomat</i></li> <li>• external publication, <i>Ubuntu</i></li> <li>• ad-hoc special publications</li> </ul> <p>Daily update of statements/speeches and handling of all web enquiries</p>



## Service delivery information tool

Current/ actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
<p>Service delivery issues are discussed in the departmental Service Delivery Improvement (SDI) Forum</p> <p>The DIRCO and Government Communication and Information System websites, telephonic and e-mail enquiries and information sheets</p> <p><i>Annual Report</i> and strategic planning documents are distributed annually to our stakeholders and interested parties</p> <p>Website: <a href="http://www.dirco.gov.za">www.dirco.gov.za</a>; media briefings and statements; electronic, written information and radio broadcasting (public broadcaster, community radio stations and commercial radio stations)</p> <p>Operation Centre compiles and distributes media monitoring reports two-hourly on a daily basis</p> <p>Monthly distribution of the internal magazine, <i>the Diplomat</i>, weekly electronic newsletter, <i>NewsFlash</i>, and quarterly magazine, <i>Ubuntu</i></p>	<p>Maintain the current status of a fully functional forum</p>	<p>Each branch is represented in the forum to tackle all service delivery issues and quarterly reports are tabled to monitor progress made</p>

## Complaints mechanism

Current/ actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
<p>Complaints sent via the service delivery e-mail and SDI Forum</p> <p>A formal complaints resolution process has been established with ISO9001 requirements</p> <p>Walk-in customers can also provide feedback on their acknowledgment of receipt forms</p> <p>The information received is captured in the daily register and the official who dealt with the complaint forwards a written report on the incident to the supervisor. All negative comments are reported to Management for analysis and intervention within one week of lodging the complaint</p> <p>Two opinion pieces and media statements are written to the media as a form of redress</p> <p>Use the TVs in the reception area and canteen to promote South Africa's foreign policy</p> <p>Introduced suggestion boxes by June 2012</p> <p>Intensify the use of opinion pieces for open communication</p>	<p>Approved complaints framework as per Department of Public Service and Administration requirements</p>	<p>DIRCO has an approved complaints framework and details are displayed in the departmental Service Delivery Charter</p>

### 2.3 Organisational environment

The department has filled the vacant posts of Chief Audit Executive, Chief of State Protocol and 26 posts at senior management level during the reporting period to strengthen the administration and governance of the department.

The department has concluded the Organisational Functionality Assessment and a reviewed structure was approved by the Executive Authority. The reviewed structure will assist the department to effectively implement its mandate.

### 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no major changes to relevant policies or legislation that may have affected the department's operations during the period under review or future financial periods.



# 3

## STRATEGIC OUTCOME-ORIENTED GOALS

Strategic outcome-oriented goal	Goal statement	Progress
To create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa in a better world	Protect and consolidate South Africa's national interests and constitutionally entrenched values through targeted bilateral and multilateral engagements	Advanced South Africa's national interest and positions of the South through 61 bilateral engagements  South Africa's national interests advanced by participating in structures and processes of bodies such as the African Union (AU); Southern African Development Community (SADC); United Nations (UN) and its agencies; and through its membership of certain formations such as India, Brazil and South Africa (IBSA); and Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (BRICS); and through its engagement with identified formations of the North
	Contribute to continental and global development, security and human rights for all through identified processes, mediation, peace support, post-conflict reconstruction efforts of multilateral institutions, structured bilateral mechanisms and multilateral engagements	Utilised South Africa's membership of identified formations, such as BRICS, IBSA, G20 and others, to contribute to South Africa and Africa's development
	Promote multilateralism to secure an equitable rules-based Global System of Governance responsive to the needs of Africa and the developing world	South Africa assumed the chair of G77 in January 2015, is currently serving on the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC), the Human Rights Council, the African Union (AU) Peace and Security Council and SADC Organ

In terms of the 2014/15 Programme of Action (PoA) for the Delivery Agreement for Outcome 11: Creating a Better South Africa and Contributing to a Better and Safer Africa in a Better World, the department fulfilled its mandatory reporting obligations by submitting its quarterly reports to the International Cooperation, Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster. The progress reports reflected the many successful activities and interventions of the department, resulting in a "green" rating (achieved) against the various indicators of the three outputs relevant to the department. Reporting has been consistent, regular and of the required standard, giving effect to the progress made by the department in carrying out its strategic mandate.

High-level achievements reported against Outcome 11 were dominated by the department's role and participation in multilateral fora, both continental (the AU and SADC) and global (the UN and its agencies; and formations such as BRICS, IBSA and Group of Twenty [G20]). In particular, the department exceeded its targets in the areas of "economic diplomacy and image-building" undertaken by our missions abroad, and "participation in election observer missions" in SADC.

### 4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose:	Develop overall policy and manage the department
Subprogrammes:	Ministry; Departmental Management; Audit Services; Financial Management; Corporate Services; Diplomatic Training, Research and Development; Foreign Fixed Assets Management; and Office Accommodation
Strategic objective:	To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department
Description:	Provides the leadership and support functions that enable the department to effectively and efficiently engage in its international activities

#### Programme 1: Administration

##### Organisational strengthening

The strategic objective of Human Resources (HR) is to implement effective HR management to make certain that adequate and sufficient skilled resources are in place and that performance is monitored.

The department acquired an e-recruitment software system, which was implemented at the end of the second quarter of the year. The system is still in its trial period and has assisted the department to reduce the turnaround time for the filling of vacancies to 5,3 months during the 2014/15 financial year. One hundred and sixty one posts were filled during the period under review of which 81 posts were filled within the four-month turnaround time.

Following the Organisational Functionality Assessment (OFA) process, the organisational structure of the department was reviewed and the proposed changes to the structure were made in accordance with the Minister for Public Service and Administration's (MPSA) 2006 Organisational Development (OD) directive. The organisational review process afforded the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) with an opportunity to align the structure to its mandate and include purposes and functions. The aim was also to address organisational structuring gaps and to amalgamate the pockets of structural changes which have been effected since the last organisational structuring process in 2001. The proposed structure was submitted to the MPSA for concurrence and

the new structure was subsequently approved by the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation on 30 March 2015. The structure will be implemented in phases during the 2015/16 financial year.

The department is contributing to the development of skills for graduates through the Internship Programme. For the period under review, 35 interns were appointed. This facilitates enhancement of graduates' proficiency and increases the creation of employment and skills development to unemployed youths in the support services field.

The department has developed an Employment Equity (EE) Plan for the 2014/15 to 2016/17 financial years in line with the requirements of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998). The implementation of the EE Plan has assisted the department in improving the representation of women at Senior Management Service (SMS) level from 37% to 40% during the year under review.

The Employee Wellness Centre continues to provide 24-hour support services to all DIRCO employees and their family members both at Head Office and missions. Hundred per cent of all 617 referrals were attended to within 24 hours of receipt during the 2014/15 financial year.

There was improvement in the conclusion and filing of performance agreements generally in the department by employees from levels 5 to 12 and SMS respectively. Compared to previous financial years, during the reporting period, 99,6% of SMS members concluded and filed their performance agreements, which is 279 out of 280, and 95% (260 out of 274) of eligible SMS performance appraisals were conducted.

The employer-employee relationship in the department has stabilised except for interpretation of scope and jurisdiction of the Departmental Bargaining Chamber. Of the seven disciplinary cases that were initiated and finalised during the period under review, only 25% (two out of seven) were completed within the prescribed period of 90 days. With regard to grievances, of the 46 cases handled and finalised, only 21,7% (10 out of 46) were concluded within the prescribed 30 days.

##### Diplomatic Training

In support of the Minister and South Africa's Chairing of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Organ on Defence, Politics and Security Cooperation from 2014



to 2015, the Diplomatic Academy produced the *SADC Electoral Observation Mission Guidelines*. Furthermore, in support of the National Consultations on Agenda 2063, *The Africa we Want*, a booklet on Agenda 2063, was produced. Over and above that, as part of its efforts to enhance knowledge management and the preservation of institutional memories, the academy has produced the following publications:

- *South Africa on Disarmament, Non-Proliferation and Arms Control*
- *Ambassador's Diary Compilation*
- *BRICS Academic Forum*.

In support of the African Union's (AU) theme of 2015 as the "Year of Women Empowerment and Development towards Africa Agenda 2063" and in celebration of the 15th anniversary of the United Nations Security Council (UNSC) Resolution 1325, the academy, in partnership with SADC, hosted a capacity-building programme in conflict resolution, negotiations, mediation and constitution-drafting for women. The International School also hosted a training programme on conflict resolution, negotiations, mediation and constitution-drafting for African diplomats, as well as a programme on diplomacy for African and developing countries' diplomats based in Pretoria.

The Diplomatic Academy hosted the International Forum for Diplomatic Training Institutes, which is an informal grouping of deans and directors devoted to the discussion of issues of modern diplomacy and trends in diplomatic education.

There is a renewed and focused approach to provide economic diplomacy skills to South Africa's diplomats serving abroad as well as Head Office staff to assist in the realisation of the domestic priorities of economic growth, development and job creation. In this regard, a training programme has been undertaken during the reporting period to build capacity in this purview of international relations.

In an effort to address the skills developmental needs of the department for organisational effectiveness and enhanced service delivery, the academy convened two Heads of Mission (HoM) Orientation Training Programmes for HoM designate; and training programmes for the spouses of HoM to orientate them for their tasks abroad. The academy further continued to provide diplomatic training for departmental officials to prepare them for diplomatic posting abroad. In addition, the academy, in partnership with the University of Pretoria, has created a platform for senior managers to enrol for a Master's in Diplomacy Programme.

The ability to speak, read, listen and write in a foreign language is an essential skill for a diplomat, without which the diplomats' ability to explain and promote South Africa's

national interests is constrained. Therefore, the academy continues to offer foreign language training. The academy further extends this training programme to other government departments and state agencies.

For the academic years of 2014 and 2015, the academy partnered with Wits University to provide French and Spanish interpreting and translation training at Master's and Honours level with the purpose of capacitating individuals in this field.

Similarly, driven by the imperative to make South Africa's ports of entry more welcoming for our visitors, the academy introduced French language training for DIRCO protocol officials stationed at airports around the country. It further extended this programme to officials from other government departments, such as Health, Home Affairs, South African Revenue Service and the South African Police Service. Furthermore, to make French language training more accessible, the department innovatively piloted an e-learning programme for officials based at Head Office. The programme was launched for officials transferred to French-speaking countries.

### **Policy Research and Development**

Continuous research into long-term global drivers, geostrategic shifts and projected developments remains critical for foreign policy formulation and implementation. In this regard, the Policy Research and Analysis Unit (PRAU) produced research papers on a number of key geostrategic issues, among others:

- *Ukraine Crisis: From Cold War to Thaw and Back to Chill*
- *Price of Oil and its Implications for South Africa and Major Trading Partners*
- *Cyber Warfare*
- *Islamic State*.

PRAU continued to provide strategic foreign policy research on global trends and intensified engagement with stakeholders, including academics, business, labour and civil society. Stakeholder engagements will be further enhanced through the launch of the Cabinet-approved 19-member South Africa Council on International Relations (SACOIR).

### **Financial and Supply Chain Management (SCM)**

The operations and functioning of the Supply Management Unit is regulated through the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other relevant prescripts. To address the compliance shortcomings and improve

efficiency in the management of resources within the department, a realignment of procurement process from a decentralised to a centralised approach was implemented. Training on the functioning and role of bid committees was conducted during the year under review to ensure that all appointed bid committee members are fully conversant with the SCM requirements.

In addition, significant progress has been achieved with regard to the maintenance of a credible asset register for the department. A workshop on the management of assets was conducted with all corporate service managers serving in missions abroad. Senior management members of the department were continuously appraised of the status of the departmental asset register.

The department continued to implement and monitor the 30-day turnaround time payment, using an invoice tracking system and significant improvement has been achieved in complying with the requirement.

### **Provision of Information Communications Technology (ICT)**

ICT, in its effort to continually improve service and reduce costs in the department, has provided connectivity to eight additional sites. During the period under review, ICT refreshed 3 321 out of 4 514 computers at Head Office and missions. ICT infrastructure maintenance was also performed during the refresh of computers at various missions.

The technical hub was relocated and the core network infrastructure as well as the voice infrastructure of five missions refreshed. Internet access at three hubs was upgraded to improve connectivity at regional missions. A payment tracking system has been implemented to assist the department to manage the 30-day payment period of service providers.

ICT continued to monitor the performance of the global network. The majority of network outages are as a result of intermittent power failures experienced in various regions.

### **Property and Facilities Management**

During the period under review, the department continued with two capital construction projects in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, and Lilongwe, Malawi. In Lilongwe, the construction entailed the building of a Chancery and three new staff residences and in Dar es Salaam, construction consisted of the building of a Chancery. The projects have progressed substantially and on average has already passed the 50% completion stage. It is

anticipated that the projects will be completed by 31 December 2015, after which official handing over will be done. The completion of these projects will improve and enhance the South African Government's representational status abroad, increase the size of the state-owned property portfolio and reduce DIRCO's rental budget.

The department completed the refurbishment project at the Official Residence in Copenhagen during November 2014. Through this achievement, the department ensured that critically deteriorated areas of the building were refurbished.

The department also continued with a refurbishment project in The Hague and it was anticipated that this project would be completed by 31 March 2015. Due to the discovery of asbestos in the Chancery, refurbishment work could not continue until such time the asbestos was cleaned up and removed.

The department planned to purchase 15 official vehicles during the reporting period. In total, 22 vehicles have been procured for HoM abroad. This achievement has ensured that HoM who experienced difficulty with aged vehicles could be assisted in the execution of their representative duties abroad.

### **Consular Services**

Approximately five million South Africans depart each year on trips abroad. The profiles of travellers have changed and there is more frequent travel to remote and dangerous destinations as well as the pursuit of business opportunities in areas of the world that are politically and economically of higher risk.

DIRCO, through the Chief Directorate: Consular Services, as well as the diplomatic and consular representatives abroad, provides assistance and support to South African citizens.

The department continued to render consular assistance to South African citizens travelling, working, studying and living abroad who required such consular assistance during circumstances of distress. Interventions included assistance to South African nationals and their families arising from the collapse of the church building in Nigeria; kidnappings in Mali and Yemen; as well as deaths, arrests and imprisonment abroad. Following efforts by the department, the next of kin and international partners, the remains of all South Africans who perished in the church collapse in Nigeria were identified and returned to South Africa. Consular Services assisted with the successful return of four destitute minor children from abroad and reunited them with family members in South Africa.





By June 2015, there were 823 reported South African nationals in prisons abroad to whom consular assistance is provided by South African missions

The Registration of South Africans Abroad (ROSA), which is the department's online registration system and allows citizens travelling abroad to register their travel arrangements, was maintained during the year under review. The department utilises this system to communicate with South African nationals during consular emergencies. A total number of 3 478 South African nationals registered on ROSA during this period.

**Strategic objectives and performance indicators:**

<b>Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION</b> <b>Sub-programmes: Ministry; Departmental Management; Audit Services; Financial Management; Corporate Services; Diplomatic Training, Research and Development; Foreign Fixed Assets Management; and Office Accommodation</b> <b>Purpose: Develop overall policy and manage the department</b>						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Turnaround time for filling of vacant posts after advertisement	The turnaround time for filling posts within 10 to 12 months was reduced to within the four-month targets during the last quarter  66 vacant posts filled	Vacant posts filled within four months after advertisement	The average turnaround time to fill posts was 5,3 months. 81 of 161 posts filled within four months and the remainder beyond four months	The deviation was 1,3 months. Eighty posts filled after the four months	Operational challenges and delays in filling of posts are as a result of the process of finalisation of placement of returning officials from postings abroad. An HR Plan to deal with this challenge has been developed
	Percentage of signed SMS performance agreements	2 167 out of 2 392 (90,6%) performance agreements filed by due date (inclusive of SMS members)	100% performance agreements signed for eligible SMS members	99,6% (279 of 280) SMS members signed performance agreements	0,4% (1 of 280) SMS member has not filed a performance agreement	A verbal warning was given to the SMS member who did not file a performance agreement within the prescribed timeframe
	Percentage of lodged grievances handled within 30 days	58 grievances lodged, five (9%) finalised within 30 days of being lodged	100% lodged grievances handled within 30 days	21% (10 out of 46) of grievances handled within 30 days	79% (36 out of 46) grievances were handled after 30 working days	The spread and mobility of DIRCO employees across the globe affect the capacity of management and Labour Relations Unit to achieve the target
	Percentage of disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days from date of being initiated	New target	100% of disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days from date being initiated	28% (two out of seven) disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days	72% (five out of seven) disciplinary cases finalised after 90 working days	The spread and mobility of DIRCO employees across the globe affect the capacity of management and Labour Relations Unit to achieve the target

Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Compliance with corporate governance requirements for ICT	New target	Adhere to all five aspects of corporate governance of ICT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICT Policy</li> <li>• ICT Charter</li> <li>• ICT Plan</li> <li>• Implementation Plan</li> <li>• Operational Plan</li> </ul>	Adhered to two aspects of ICT corporate governance namely, ICT Policy and Charter	Three aspects of corporate governance of ICT not adhered to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICT Plan</li> <li>• Implementation Plan</li> <li>• Operational Plan</li> </ul> Plans have not been implemented and no evidence that non-implementation has been approved. Plans not aligned to the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)	Existing plans to be adjusted to meet the required Department of Public Service and Administration criteria
	Percentage of ICT infrastructure managed	New target	Acquire new infrastructure (40%)	Not achieved	No new infrastructure acquired as per the target	Delays in procurement process as the tender was finalised late in the financial year. Activity deferred to 2015/16
		New target	Maintain existing infrastructure (100%)	72,45% existing infrastructure maintained	27,55% of infrastructure not maintained	Customs delays in respective host countries and delays in remote installation at missions
	Percentage of network availability	73,5% average network availability for the period  (98% network availability during quarters 1,2 and 4)	100% network availability	97,37 % network availability	2,63 % of network unavailable	Power failures at foreign sites experienced and down time due to equipment failures



Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Percentage of requests for consular assistance responded to as per the Service Delivery Charter	100% (1 295) of consular assistance rendered to South African nationals	100% of requests for consular assistance responded to within the timeframes stipulated in the Service Delivery Charter	100% (1 047) of requests for consular assistance responded to		
	Percentage of documents legalised as per the Service Delivery Charter	100% (36 327) public documents legalised	100% of documents processed and legalised within the timeframes stipulated in the Service Delivery Charter	100% (43 793) documents processed and legalised		
	Level of compliance with PFMA, 1999, Treasury Regulations and other relevant legislative prescripts	95% compliance with the relevant SCM prescripts and other legislative requirements	100% compliance with the relevant National Treasury (NT) prescripts and other legislative requirements with regard to Budget	100% compliance with the relevant NT prescripts and other legislative requirements with regard to the Budget, including the submission of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework and Estimates of National Expenditure		
		New target	Procurement aligned 100% to demand management plans (DMPs) and relevant SCM prescripts	Procurement aligned 100% to the DMP		
		85,25% compliance on average 30-day payment period	100% compliance with the 30-day payment period	98,25%, compliance with 30-day payment period	1,75 % not achieved due to insufficient information on invoices	Delays due to system problems relating to safety net introduced by NT

Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Level of compliance with PFMA, Treasury Regulations and other relevant legislative prescripts	The 2013/14 financial statements prepared and submitted to NT	100% compliance with NT and Auditor-General (AG) requirements on submission of financial statements for 2013/14	100% compliance with NT and AG requirements on submission of financial statements for 2013/14		
	Percentage of physical asset verification reports submitted	New target	100% of physical asset verification	100% of verification reports submitted		
	Compliance with Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS) and other relevant security standards	Security Strategy developed and implemented	252 fieldwork investigations for vetting	257 fieldwork investigations for vetting completed	Five additional fieldwork investigations completed	Additional staff employed
			12 security points inspected	12 security points inspected		



Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Compliance with MISS and other relevant security standards	Security Strategy developed and implemented	12 security awareness briefings	16 security awareness briefings held	Four additional security awareness briefings held	Additional requests for security awareness briefings received and conducted
			12 audits on information security	18 audits on information security conducted	Six additional information security audits conducted	Additional audits on information security conducted due to requests received
	Number of construction and renovation projects implemented as per the approved infrastructure plan	New target	Two construction projects 45% progressed	40% completion in Dar es Salaam	5% of Dar es Salaam construction target not met	Project delays due to labour issues
				Construction of Chancery and staff housing in Lilongwe. Sixty per cent complete	Construction target of Lilongwe exceeded with 15%	Contractor progressed faster than planned
				Two renovation projects planned and initiated	Copenhagen: Renovation of Official Residence completed  Paris: Contractor appointed and refurbishment commenced	Renovation for Copenhagen completed
	Percentage of maintenance completed as per the approved maintenance plan	New target	One renovation project 100% completed	The renovation project for The Hague in progress	Renovation project not completed	Renovation project delayed due to extensive asbestos contamination
100% of immovable state-owned properties maintained as per approved maintenance plans				100% of missions submitted maintenance plans	Maintenance could not be fully verified	Adequate control measures to be developed to verify actual execution of maintenance work at missions



Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned target 2014/2015	Actual achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Number of training programmes implemented in line with the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Provided 110 training programmes	72 training programmes	117 training programmes provided	45 additional training programmes	Additional requests
	Number of training programmes provided to international participants	Provided 88 training programmes	Two training programmes	Five training programmes provided to international participants	Three additional training programmes	Additional requests
	Percentage of requests for Protocol Training responded to	New target	100%	100% (64) of requests for Protocol Training responded to		
	Percentage of interpreting and translation requests responded to within the required timeframe	100% (12) interpreting requests received and responded to  100% (126) translation requests received and responded to	100%	100% (seven) interpreting requests received and responded to  100% (125) translation requests received and responded to		
	Number of knowledge-management initiatives undertaken to entrench a culture of learning within the department	Produced four publications reflecting institutional knowledge and experience	Produce three publications capturing DIRCO institutional memory	Produced five publications capturing DIRCO institutional memory	Two additional publications capturing DIRCO institutional memory	Additional requests



Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Number of briefing sessions and discussions held in support of foreign policy	20 stakeholder engagements, briefing sessions and workshops held in support of foreign policy	20 sessions	23 stakeholder engagements, briefing sessions and workshops held in support of foreign policy	Three additional stakeholder engagements, briefing sessions and workshops held in support of foreign policy	Additional requests
		Four research papers	Four research papers	Four research papers produced on Ukraine, Islamic States, Cyber Warfare and Price of Oil		
	Number of programmes and projects to create an enabling environment for effective implementation of policies on gender, youth and people with disabilities	Seven promotional activities held to advance gender mainstreaming and youth development	16 programmes and projects	12 programmes and projects delivered	Four programmes and projects not delivered	Operational challenges due to limited HR capacity

Programme 1: Administration						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To manage towards an efficient, effective, economical and fully capacitated department</b>	Number of reports against Internal Audit operation plan to the Audit Committee	Four quarterly progress reports on operational plan submitted to the Audit Committee	Four reports against Internal Audit operation plan to the Audit Committee	Four reports against Internal Audit operation plan to the Audit Committee		
	Number of reports on risk assessments facilitated to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee	New target	Four reports on risk assessments facilitated to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee	Four reports on risk assessment to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee		

### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
Performance agreements for SMS members	Conduct awareness-raising sessions with supervisors and employees on the Performance Management and Development System and its processes as well as consequence management and disciplinary actions that need to be implemented
Grievances and disciplinary cases	Conduct information sessions/training with all supervisors and employees on the Grievances and Disciplinary Procedures
ICT infrastructure management	Improve procurement management
Promotional activities to advance gender mainstreaming and youth development	Strengthen capacity in the Directorate: Special Programmes through the Organisational Review
Renovation projects	Finalise Property Management Strategy

### No changes to planned targets

### Linking performance with budgets

- a) During the period under review, the programme continued to provide support with regard to the development of the overall policy and management of the department through efficient, effective and economical utilisation of scarce resources.
- b) The expenditure for Programme 1 is R1.2 billion, which represents a decrease of 2% as compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease in expenditure is due to the delays in capital projects due to unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances as follows:



- i. The Hague: Construction of the Chancery and Official Residence – the project was delayed due to lengthy negotiations that took place with the contractor who requested to increase the contract cost by more than 30%, alleging that they had underquoted the contract price with the hope that they would have an opportunity to renegotiate for a favourable price. This was also compounded by the uncovering of asbestos during the demolition phase.
- ii. Dar es Salaam: Construction of the Chancery – The project was delayed due to a dispute with the service provider on payment of the advance payment (deposit) by the department, which led to the suspension of the project by the service provider during the negotiation period.
- iii. Lilongwe: Construction of the chencery – The delay in the finalisation of this project is due to unexpected flooding that took place and this also lead to the delay in the supply of materials for the construction to continue.

### Subprogramme expenditure

Subprogramme name	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure
	appropriation	expenditure		appropriation	expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Ministry	5,956	5,899	57	6,143	6,143	-
Departmental Management	14,477	14,477	-	14,780	14,336	444
Audit Services	15,084	14,736	348	17,784	16,950	834
Financial Management	99,196	99,189	7	122,419	122,236	183
Corporate Services	659,294	657,416	1,878	634,823	633,313	1,510
Diplomatic Training, Research and Development	60,226	60,219	7	66,586	59,375	7,217
Foreign Fixed Assets Management	218,506	122,261	96,245	202,919	154,437	48,482
Office Accommodation	274,041	273,746	295	262,348	260,406	1,942
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,346,780</b>	<b>1,247,943</b>	<b>98,837</b>	<b>1,327,802</b>	<b>1,267,196</b>	<b>60,612</b>

## 4.2 Programme 2: International Relations

Purpose:	Promote relations with foreign countries
Subprogrammes:	Africa; Asia and Middle East; Americas and the Caribbean; and Europe
Strategic objective:	To reflect South Africa's national priorities in bilateral engagements
Description:	Bilateral political and economic engagements provide an important basis for the strengthening of political and economic partnerships in the various regions of the world. This is usually pursued through structured bilateral mechanisms such as bi-national commissions (BNCs), joint national commissions (JNCs), etc. These remain important vehicles for cooperation and promoting South Africa's national priorities as reflected in policy documents such as the National Development Plan (NDP). Through bilateral relations, the priority needs of Africa and the South are also pursued. Another important aspect of bilateral relations consists of the strengthening of economic relations for the promotion of South Africa's trade, investment and tourism potential and opportunities. Marketing and branding initiatives aim to portray South Africa as a stable democracy, a safe investment destination and a reliable trading partner.

### STRENGTHEN POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC RELATIONS

#### AFRICA

##### Southern Africa

The southern African region hosts the largest South African investments, both public and private, outside the Republic. Countries of the region occupy the top-10 trading international trading partners with South Africa. The region is also host to three of the fastest-growing African economies, namely: Tanzania, Mozambique and Zambia. Altogether, southern Africa represents an economic market of a population of about 253 million (*2014 World Population Review*).

South Africa has structured bilateral relations with all of the countries in southern Africa. Over the last year, a BNC at Head of State level took place with Botswana. President Jacob Zuma had consultations with the newly elected President of the Republic of Zambia, President Edgar Chagwa Lungu, who paid a courtesy call on President Zuma on 24 February 2015.

The region has huge infrastructure development potential, e.g. the Grand Inga Hydro Power Project (+/- 40 000 MW at US\$100 billion) between South Africa and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), which currently involves the development of the transmission protocols, institutionalisation of the governance structures provided for by the Treaty, and negotiations on the Power Purchase Agreements, to name but a few.

In 2014, the Memorandum of Understanding on the Establishment of a Tripartite Mechanism on Dialogue and Cooperation between South Africa, Angola and the DRC was signed. The Tripartite Mechanism is envisaged to implement projects which will contribute to consolidating peace, stability and development in the Great Lakes region. In this regard, the Secretariat of the Tripartite Mechanism is in an advanced stage of being established.

##### East Africa

A key component of South Africa's foreign policy for Africa in general, and in particular the East African region, is support for the consolidation of peace and political stability. In line with the objective of intensified economic diplomacy and the realisation of the high economic growth rate in certain East African economies, DIRCO has aimed its economic efforts at further increasing intra-African trade.

There have been regular interactions between President Zuma and the respective presidents of countries in the East African region. Burundian President, Pierre Nkurunziza, paid a State Visit to South Africa from 4 to 5 November 2014, generating a number of positive outcomes, resulting in the strengthening of political and economic cooperation. A number of special envoys appointed by President Zuma visited the region (especially Uganda and Kenya) to keep the President informed of ongoing developments within the political, economic, socio-economic and security spheres in East Africa. President Zuma has also received special envoys sent by a number of presidents in the region during the past year. South Africa has steadfastly expressed its rejection of acts of terrorism that have increasingly affected countries in the region, and which negate gains in social and economic development for the people of the region.



Solid frameworks for cooperation exist between South Africa and the various countries in the East African region. South African total exports to the region amounted to almost R10 billion (SARS: 2014) with Kenya at R7.8 billion (78%); Uganda R1.8 billion (18%); Burundi R73.5 million (1%); and Rwanda R366 million (4%). Total South African imports from the region amounted to R474.6 million (SARS 2014) with Kenya R366 million; Uganda R98 million; Burundi R2.6 million; and Rwanda R8 million.

### **Central Africa**

South Africa's economic footprint in the Central African Region has improved significantly during the period under review with the launch of the South Africa-Congo Joint Economic Commission and the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) on Energy Cooperation between South Africa and Equatorial Guinea as well as a MoU on Defence Cooperation with Chad.

In his efforts to strengthen bilateral relations with Central African states at the highest level, President Zuma undertook an Official Visit to Equatorial Guinea to engage his counterpart, President Teodoro Obiang Nguema, on issues of bilateral cooperation in December 2014. The visit provided an opportunity for a renewed commitment to consolidate bilateral relations between the two nations. President Zuma also met with President Sassou N'guessou in his capacity as the current Chair of the Contact Group on the Central African Republic (CAR) on the margins of the African Union (AU) Summit in Malabo to discuss developments in the CAR and the Economic Community of Central African States' (ECCAS) efforts in dealing with the challenges facing that country. President Zuma also received Chadian President Idriss Deby on a Working Visit to South Africa in May 2014.

President Zuma was also seized, together with the ECCAS and Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC) leaders, with the conflict and security resolution efforts in the CAR. In this regard, the chair of the International Contact Group (ICG) on CAR has relied heavily on the South African President's counsel and support in the ECCAS/CEMAC discussions on possible solutions to the challenges in the CAR.

In April 2014, Minister Maite Nkoana-Mashabane led a delegation to the Second Session of the South Africa-Congo Joint Commission for Cooperation (JCC), which was aimed at revitalising the diplomatic, political and economic relations that exist between the two countries. The process of formalising the General Cooperation Agreement (GCA) between South Africa and Chad has been completed and both parties are engaging in a process that would lead to holding the first JCC meeting with that country. South Africa continues to work towards establishing formalised structured bilateral mechanisms with

Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea and Gabon. The region is increasingly becoming attractive for the South African economy, particularly in the energy sector, as a result of new initiatives by South African business to effect renewable and clean energy strategies in a region awash with oil and gas.

### **North Africa**

President Zuma sent the Minister in The Presidency, Jeff Radebe, as his Special Envoy to represent him at the inauguration of President Abdel Fattah Al Sisi in Cairo, Egypt, on 8 June 2014.

Consequently, Minister Nkoana-Mashabane participated in the Cairo Donors' International Conference on Palestine and the Reconstruction of Gaza that took place on 12 October 2014 and reminded the conference, among others, that at the height of the recent attack on Gaza, President Zuma was swift and spontaneous in pledging US\$1 million towards humanitarian assistance and further appointed special envoys to give impetus to the political track of this protracted political conflict.

In August 2014, three members of the United Nations Security Council's (UNSC) Libya Sanctions Committee Panel of Experts visited Pretoria, South Africa, to interact with the South African Government officials on the national implementation of Security Council sanctions resolutions against Libya. The visit by the Panel of Experts was mainly aimed at developing an understanding and to obtain information concerning the assets of listed Libyan individuals and entities that were allegedly hidden in South Africa. South Africa responded to the panel's questions satisfactorily to the effect that South Africa was not hiding any Libyan assets.

### **West Africa**

President Zuma received President Ibrahim Boubaccar Keita of the Republic of Mali on 13 October 2014, and Bala G Jahumpa, Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Gambia, as the Special Envoy of President Sheik Professor Alhaji Dr Yahya AJJ Jammeh on 23 October 2014. These meetings provided opportunities to reflect on the state of bilateral relations and discuss issues of common interests.

In November 2014, President Zuma appointed Minister Radebe as a Special Envoy to Nigeria to meet with the Governor of Lagos and President Goodluck Ebele Jonathan regarding the repatriation of the mortal remains of 85 South African nationals who lost their lives when a building belonging to a church in Nigeria collapsed. This visit resulted in 74 of the bodies being repatriated to South Africa on 16 November 2014. The remaining 11 bodies of deceased South Africans were repatriated on 6 February 2015.



President Zuma undertook a Working Visit on 12 January 2015 to Conakry, Guinea, for consultations with President Alpha Condé on various issues of interest and cooperation. South Africa continued its role in promoting socio-economic development in Africa through provision of aid in the form of material and technical assistance to the following three countries most affected by Ebola – Guinea, Liberia and Sierra Leone – during the period under review.

It should be underscored that there has been an increase in the import and export of goods between South Africa and West Africa reported in the year 2013 to 2014 in favour of South Africa. The most pronounced trade growth is South Africa's trade with Nigeria and Ghana.

Region	2014	2014	2013	2013
West Africa	Import	Export	Import	Export
Total	63,25 billion ZAR	20,03 billion ZAR	42,15 billion ZAR	16,40 billion ZAR

## ASIA

### CENTRAL AND EAST ASIA

#### Central Asia

Trade relations between South Africa and Kazakhstan are still developing. There are long-term trade and investment opportunities for South African companies and business persons in Kazakhstan, and vice versa. Economic opportunities for South Africa in Kazakhstan include infrastructural development; mining technology; energy exploitation; related mining and engineering technology; agroprocessing expertise and export; infrastructure for adventure; and ecotourism.

#### East Asia

South Africa and China enjoy a comprehensive strategic partnership. South Africa hosted the opening of the "Year of South Africa in China" in 2014. The official launch of the 2015 "Year of China in South Africa" was held on 15 March 2015. The overall objective of this important initiative was to profile South Africa's economic, political and cultural achievements since the end of apartheid. The year also sought to explore business and developmental opportunities, and demonstrate South Africa's innovations and best practices in science and technology, fashion, and mining, arts, culture and tourism through greater people-to-people interaction. The closing session culminated in the State Visit by President Zuma to China. The presidents further presided over the conclusion of various agreements, including the Five-to-Ten Year Strategic Programme for Cooperation.

The First Session of the Joint Working Group (JWG) between South Africa and China took place in 2014 and was conducted at ministerial level. It is a mechanism that enables a conducive environment for the promotion of trade and investment cooperation by both countries.

Economic trade relations between South Africa and China are on a sound footing. China is South Africa's largest trading partner, while South Africa is the largest trading partner for China in Africa. Total trade between South Africa and China in 2014, amounted to R261 789 806 498, with a trade deficit of negative R73 392 758 970 for South Africa. This is a matter that South Africa is actively pursuing to ensure increased access for its products on the Chinese market.

Japan is South Africa's third-largest trade partner globally and a key provider of official development assistance (ODA) and technical cooperation – including to the rest of Africa – via the Tokyo International Conference on African Development (TICAD) process. Bilateral economic ties are well established and there are more than 100 Japanese companies with substantial investments in South Africa (such as Toyota, Bridgestone, Hitachi, Toshiba, etc.) providing skills development to their South African employees and contributing to the transfer of technologies.

The African Business Education Programme, which is part of the TICAD commitments to Africa, is a Master's degree and internship programme sponsored by Japan and focuses on the development of industries and personnel in Africa. In 2014, 45 scholarships were allocated to South Africa (of which 14 have already been awarded), with a view to substantially increase participation in future.

The Republic of Korea (ROK) is South Africa's fourth-largest trading partner in Asia and South Africa is the ROK's largest trading partner in Africa. Trade between South Africa and the ROK encompasses a broad range of products from minerals and semi-finished products to sophisticated high-technology electric and electronic products. The ROK enjoys a favourable trade balance with South Africa

Six Korean companies (LG Electronics, Hyundai Motors, Samsung Electronics, Handysoft, Hankook Tire Worldwide and Uno & Company) have invested in projects in South Africa.

South Africa is encouraged by the progress made between the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and the Korea International Cooperation Agency, which facilitated a study for exploring the adaption of the principles of the *Saemul Undong* programme with those of *Ubuntu*, in the South African context.



## **SOUTH ASIA, SOUTH-EAST ASIA AND OCEANIA**

### **South Asia**

South Africa and India maintain a strategic partnership that spans multiple fora and areas of cooperation aligned to South Africa's national priorities and global reform agenda. During her visit to India from 7 to 8 January 2015, Minister Nkoana-Mashabane met with her counterpart and Prime Minister Narendra Modi and it was agreed to expand cooperation to include support for Blue Economy projects, infrastructure development, mining and business process outsourcing, among others. Furthermore, South Africa and India agreed to intensify cooperation in the pursuit of the reform of the UN and UNSC, as 2015 marks the 70th anniversary of the establishment of the UN. Close cooperation in these and other foreign policy matters was coordinated during the Foreign Office Consultations held on 20 January 2015.

Total trade between South Africa and India increased from R80.8 billion in 2013 to R90.2 billion in 2014. South African exports to India increased significantly from R29 billion in 2013 to R40.9 billion in 2014, resulting in a considerable reduction of the trade deficit with India.

Relations between South Africa and Pakistan are steadily improving and managed through a Joint Commission (JC) at Deputy Director-General level. During the Fourth JC, held in November 2014 in Pretoria, it was agreed that the JC be upgraded to Deputy Minister level. In 2014, total trade between South Africa and Pakistan amounted to R7.3 billion.

The Fifth Partnership Forum between South Africa and Sri Lanka was held in February 2015 where key outcomes included the signing of a Declaration of Intent on Tourism Cooperation and a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between the Zoological Gardens of South Africa and its Sri Lankan counterparts.

President Zuma announced in his State of the Nation Address on 13 February 2014 that he appointed Deputy President Cyril Ramaphosa as his Special Envoy to both South Sudan and Sri Lanka. Several engagements with the Sri Lankan Government, political parties and civil society followed and culminated in a visit by the Special Envoy, accompanied by the Deputy Minister of International Relations and Cooperation, Nomaindiya Mfeketo, to Sri Lanka from 7 to 9 July 2014, during which the Special Envoy met former President Mahinda Rajapaksa, former External Affairs Minister Professor GL Peiris, the leader of the opposition as well as the opposition, Tamil National Alliance, and also travelled to Jaffna in the Northern Province.

In response to a request made during a teleconference on 29 January 2015 between Sri Lankan Prime Minister Ranil Wickremasinghe and Deputy President Ramaphosa in his capacity as Special Envoy to Sri Lanka, an advance technical team from South Africa visited Sri Lanka from 23 to 27 February 2015, led by Deputy Minister Mfeketo. The team met several role players who included representatives of the Sri Lankan Government, political parties, civil society and members of the Diplomatic Corps in Colombo. As part of the programme of engagements, the Sri Lankan Foreign Ministry also hosted a Workshop on Truth, Justice and Reconciliation on Thursday, 26 February 2015.

From 20 to 23 February 2015, a delegation of senior officials from South Africa visited the Maldives. The purpose of the visit was to deepen bilateral relations as well as to explore South-South cooperation, especially within the context of the Indian Ocean Rim.

South Africa's bilateral trade with the eight member countries of the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC), namely: Afghanistan, Bhutan, Bangladesh, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka, is expanding. In 2012, total trade amounted to R74.48 billion, which increased to R99.89 billion in 2014.

### **South-East Asia**

South Africa and countries in the South-East Asian region continued to enjoy strong bilateral relations underpinned by strong people-to-people contact. There were a number of exchanges of study and official visits at national government, provincial and parliamentary levels during the year, among which was the visit in April 2014 by the Malaysian Minister of Science and Technology, during which a MoU on cooperation between the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and its Malaysian counterpart was signed. Regarding South Africa's regular bilateral consultations with its partners in South-East Asia, the third round of the Foreign Office Consultations between South Africa and Singapore was held in South Africa in January 2015.

Trade between South Africa and the 10 member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) grew from R102 billion in 2013 to a total volume of just under R107 billion in 2014.

### **Oceania**

South Africa, Australia and New Zealand continued to enjoy solid cooperation on a wide range of issues of mutual interest, both at bilateral and multilateral levels.

Following the Fifth Senior Officials' Meeting (SOM), held in Canberra in May 2013, South Africa and Australia adopted a Bilateral Plan of Action, which provides the framework for conducting bilateral relations between the two countries. Areas of cooperation include trade and investment, energy, people-to-people links, as well as development cooperation and education.

On 11 September 2014, Julie Bishop, the Foreign Minister of Australia, paid her first Official Visit to South Africa to hold bilateral discussions with Minister Nkoana-Mashabane. In addition to the areas of cooperation as encapsulated in the Bilateral Plan of Action, Foreign Minister Bishop and Minister Nkoana-Mashabane agreed that Australia and South Africa would add a further four areas of focus for cooperation, namely mining, Blue Economy, science and technology, as well as agriculture.

One of the highlights of South Africa's engagement with Australia in 2014 was the celebration of 20 Years of Relations between the two countries and the role that Australia had played in the struggle against apartheid.

Bilateral economic and trade relations continue to grow and South Africa is Australia's largest and most dynamic market in Africa. Bilateral trade weighs heavily in favour of Australia, with imports in 2014 totalling R11.8 billion and exports R9.1 billion.

South Africa and New Zealand also enjoyed a productive year, which witnessed various high-level interactions taking place. The special envoys of the Prime Minister of New Zealand visited South Africa in March and May 2014 as part of their campaign for a non-permanent seat on the UNSC for the period 2015 to 2016.

Of note during the year was also the bilateral meeting between President Zuma and Prime Minister John Key during the World Economic Forum (WEF) Annual Meeting 2015 in Davos, Switzerland. Another milestone was when the governments of South Africa and New Zealand joined forces and hosted a workshop on Food Safety Systems for Export on 2 and 3 September 2014. The workshop addressed these critical issues within the Southern African Development Community (SADC) through the participation of experts from South Africa, New Zealand, SADC member states, as well as Kenya and Uganda. Since 1990, bilateral trade has increased nine-fold. Total trade amounted to R2.9 billion in 2014.

South Africa continued to engage the Pacific Islands nations through its high commissions in Fiji, New Zealand and Australia.

## MIDDLE EAST

### The Gulf States

Engagements continued with those countries comprising the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) states as a regional grouping and individually in order to contribute towards the realisation of South Africa's developmental priorities as espoused in the NDP.

The Gulf Region continues to be of strategic importance for South Africa and remains a major source of investment, a market for South Africa's products and services, as well as a source of tourism. With considerable wealth at their disposal and plans to both further develop and diversify their economies, the Gulf States represent a significant market with many business opportunities across a number of sectors. The economic strength of the Gulf lies in its vast resources of crude oil and natural gas, the output and export of which have been expanding.

Exports to the region reached over R22.5 billion in 2014 from R16.5 billion in 2013. Investment into South Africa from the GCC focus mainly on conservative investments from their sovereign wealth funds into the capital and bonds markets and into prime real estate.

The Gulf is also host to a number of South African companies with representative offices in the region. These companies have created a niche market for themselves, especially in the construction industry where they have participated in major flagship projects. Currently, tens of thousands of South African expatriates live in the Gulf region, primarily in the United Arab Emirates.

South Africa's relations with the Gulf States are managed through structured bilateral mechanisms such as JCs, partnership forums and bilateral consultations. South Africa has maintained a long-standing bilateral mechanism with Iran and Deputy Minister Mfeketo hosted her Iranian counterpart on 9 September 2014 for the Fifth Deputy Ministerial Working Group. The Deputy Ministerial Working Group constitutes an important review of decisions undertaken by both governments between successive JCs.

International sanctions against Iran have impacted South Africa, particularly as far as the import of crude oil is concerned. Whereas South Africa imported about one-third of its crude oil requirements from Iran in 2011, it was forced to end imports by June 2012 altogether, primarily due to United States (USA) and European Union (UN), rather than



UNSC sanctions. South Africa remains committed to strengthening bilateral relations with Iran and has adopted an approach with the objective of positioning bilateral relations for a post-sanctions period. As such, South Africa remains committed to participation in the regular convening of planned structured bilateral mechanisms and pursuing cooperation with Iran in non-sensitive sectors, in compliance with UNSC sanctions and with due recognition of the associated risks of non-compliance with unilateral US and EU sanctions.

South Africa and the GCC countries and Iran have further developed detailed legal frameworks that could be utilised to deepen trade and economic relations.

### **Levant**

The pursuit of South African domestic priorities in the Levant continued to face challenges caused by political tension and sectarian violence, the continuing civil strife and humanitarian crises in Syria and its impact on the region which has further been compounded by the expanding footprint of extremist groups such as ISIS. The ongoing Israeli occupation of Palestine and Israel's incursion into the Gaza Strip during mid-2014 is hampering any form of progress with regard to the Middle East Peace Process.

In May 2014, the South African Government, in collaboration with the Government of the State of Palestine, successfully hosted the Palestinian African Heads of Missions Conference in Cape Town. The conference was hosted within the framework of President Mahmoud Abbas' declaration of 2014 as the Year of Palestine in Africa.

In the context of strengthening the already existing friendly and fraternal bilateral relations between South Africa and the State of Palestine, President Abbas undertook a State Visit to South Africa on 26 and 27 November 2014.

During the visit, three bilateral agreements were signed, namely the:

- JCC
- MoU on Political Consultations
- MoU on Higher Education.

As part of South Africa's contribution to international diplomatic efforts towards the resolution of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict, President Zuma appointed former Minister

Zola Skweyiya and former Deputy Minister Aziz Pahad as special envoys to the Middle East to convey his grave concern over the then escalating violence, the civilian displacement and the deterioration of the humanitarian situation in the Gaza Strip. The special envoys travelled to Palestine, Israel, Egypt, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Iran, Turkey and Saudi Arabia to convey the President's message of concern. Subsequently, a Way-Forward Strategy Document to inform the work of the special envoys was developed and approved.

### **AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

South Africa's bilateral relations with North America are cordial and continue to strengthen. South Africa's partnership with countries of the North is a pillar of its foreign policy and has continued to expand during the last year.

South Africa's engagements with the USA are conducted through structured mechanisms such as the Annual Bilateral Forum (ABF), the Working Group on African and Global Issues (WGAGI) and the Strategic Dialogue (SD) at Ministerial level.

The US/Africa Leaders' Summit, which was convened in the USA in August 2014, represented the first-ever major gathering of African leaders with a sitting US President. African leaders utilised the occasion to advocate for Africa's development and how the US Administration, Congress and the private sector could support the continent's initiatives. The summit itself underscored and advanced the narrative of "Africa Rising" in that it focused the attention of the USA on the next growth frontier in the world and helped to position the US business community to take advantage of investment opportunities in Africa, in line with the AU's own socio-economic development projects and priorities outlined in the New Partnership for Africa's Development, Programme Infrastructure Development for Africa (PIDA) and the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme. In this way, Africa's industrialisation was given momentum through concrete plans for key infrastructure initiatives, which is a key strategic objective for Africa.

The summit announced the expansion of the Power Africa Initiative with an additional US\$12 billion and an electricity-generation capacity target increased to 30 000 MW, which may include regional initiatives such as PIDA. Most importantly, the US Government will consider support for the Grand Inga Dam Project and possibly other coal-related projects.

With regard to peace and security, African leaders underscored the importance of Africa's leadership in championing peace and security efforts on the continent, supported by

countries and partners such as the USA. The USA committed US\$110 million over three years to support African militaries to set up rapid response forces, which will support AU and UN peace-keeping missions. In addition, the US Administration also announced the Security Governance Initiative, with a commitment of US\$65 million for the initial year, aimed at strengthening security institutions in six partner countries, namely: Nigeria, Ghana, Kenya, Mali, Niger and Tunisia. A further US\$70 million was also pledged to provide equipment for peacekeeping missions in both Somalia and the CAR.

Under the President Emergency Fund for AIDS Relief, the US Administration pledged an additional US\$200 million aimed at doubling the number of children receiving anti-retroviral therapy in 10 African countries. Furthermore, President Barack Obama also announced that the US Government and businesses had committed US\$14 billion in new investments to support economic growth across Africa in sectors such as banking, information and communications technology (ICT), infrastructure, construction and clean energy. Together with Coca Cola, the USA announced a fund of US\$7 billion for the New Alliance for Food Security and Nutrition.

The African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) has boosted bilateral trade between the USA and South Africa, and it is estimated that about 95% of South Africa's African exports to the USA receive preferential treatment under AGOA. South Africa is one of the major beneficiaries under AGOA. South Africa's exports to the USA under AGOA are the most diversified when compared to other sub-Saharan African countries' exports. AGOA is due to expire in September 2015. During the recent US/Africa Leaders' Summit, President Obama and President Zuma made a compelling case for the seamless and unconditional renewal of AGOA, with continued South African participation. The Bill to extend the AGOA is currently before Congress for approval and ratification and calls for the continuation of the AGOA for a further period of 10 years until 2025.

The USA remains South Africa's largest trade investment and tourism partner in the region with trade amounting to R141 billion in 2014. It is also the largest source of Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) from the region with some 600 companies active in South Africa.

Annual Consultations between South Africa and Canada took place in October 2014. The departments of trade and industry; mineral resources; higher education and training; science and technology; transport; small business development; agriculture, forestry and fisheries; and National Treasury, the South African National Defence Force and South African Police Service participated in these consultations. Total trade between South Africa and Canada is R14.52 billion.

Minister Nkoana-Mashabane and Deputy Minister Luwellyn Landers undertook and hosted several high-level visits to Latin America and the Caribbean in 2014. Some of the most prominent economies in Latin America and the Caribbean, such as Brazil, Cuba, Chile, Colombia and Mexico were included in these activities. It should be underscored that these engagements were from Head of State level (an incoming State Visit from Chile in August 2015) to Ministerial (Minister Nkoana-Mashabane visited Brazil in January 2015 and received her Mexican counterpart for the Second South Africa-Mexico BNC in October 2014) and Deputy Ministerial levels, which further strengthened bilateral and multilateral relations with those countries and also identified areas of cooperation that support South Africa's domestic priorities, specifically public health, education and the creation of jobs (due to increased exports).

Despite a challenging global outlook for commodities in 2014, South Africa has managed to grow her exports to countries such as Brazil, Colombia and Chile. With reference to the Deputy Ministerial engagements of Deputy Minister Landers, it is worthwhile to note that, among other achievements during November 2014 and March 2015, agreements on structured bilateral mechanisms with Uruguay and Colombia were signed in an effort to provide impetus to bilateral relations that are structured along the domestic priorities of South Africa.

In 2014, Mexico and Brazil remained prominent trade partners while emerging economies such as Colombia, Peru and Chile also contributed to increased bilateral trade. In addition, bilateral investments in several sectors, notably in agriculture and in the food industry, continued to demonstrate increased investor confidence in South Africa. The period under review further witnessed an increase in the offers for bursaries at tertiary institutions in Chile which has contributed towards South Africa's goals of enhancing access to higher levels of education for previously disadvantaged people.

Cooperation between South Africa and Cuba intensified in 2014, resulting in an increase of South Africa's medical and engineering students studying in Cuba. The deployment of Cuban engineers, doctors and technical experts throughout the country, bears testimony to the focus of the bilateral relationship with Cuba on South Africa's domestic priorities. In 2014, there was a further increase in the amount of technical support from Cuba, to such an extent that 351 Cuban experts are assisting different government departments to fulfil their mandates, including the Department of Health (193), Department of Water and Sanitation (35), Department of Human Settlements (30) and Department of Defence (93).





## EUROPE

In strengthening bilateral relations with Europe during the 2014/15 financial year, South Africa specifically focused on advancing the priorities of government as envisaged in the NDP.

The strategic approach taken was to use the planned structured engagements as a platform to identify key sectors in which Europe offers comparative advantage, such as innovation and research, and focus was placed on sectors such as renewable energy, skills and vocational training, science and technology. The engagements also enabled South Africa to engage European countries on the African Agenda and reform of global institutions.

The department had also set itself a target of identifying study opportunities in institutions of higher learning in European countries. By November 2014, 15 scholarships were offered by the Polish Government; two by the Czech Republic; 12 students took up scholarships in Sweden; and five students were in Russia, while more than 80 students were studying in Turkey. The Kader Asmal Scholarship Programme from Ireland provides 10 full scholarships per year to pursue postgraduate (Master's degree level) studies in Ireland of which one of these fellowships is reserved for an official from the department.

One of the new Government priorities that show particular potential for engagement with European countries is the Blue Economy, which was factored into discussions during several structured engagements. This includes the inaugural meeting of the South Africa-European Union (EU) Maritime Security Subcommittee under the South Africa-EU Peace and Security Political Dialogue. Various aspects of the Blue Economy were also introduced in the structured engagements with the Nordic countries, Germany, Switzerland, Spain and Portugal and it is expected that important benefits will accrue to South Africa in the future through these engagements.

Progress was also made in intensifying and expanding South Africa's relationship with the EU during which government priorities were invariably advanced. These include the South Africa-EU Trade Cooperation Council; meetings of the South Africa-EU dialogue forums on employment and social affairs, migration, development cooperation, ICTs, energy and health; and the South Africa-EU Human Rights Dialogue Forum, all culminating in the JCC. Additionally, science and technology cooperation featured more prominently as an area of cooperation with a number of European countries.

In terms of economic partnerships, South Africa and other Southern African Customs Union members plus Mozambique initialled the EU-SADC Economic Partnership Agreement (EPA) in July 2014 following protracted negotiations. South Africa's key interests were to limit the fragmentation EPA poses to Africa's development and integration agenda and to improve terms of bilateral trade in goods with the EU. The conclusion of the EPA negotiations between our region and the EU marks a major milestone in our evolving relations. We look forward to continue strengthening this relationship on the basis of the new agreement and working with our European partners to support our region's growth and development objectives.

The upward trend in total trade between South Africa and Europe continued into 2014 as the trade figures stood at R275 billion in 2009, grew to R358 billion in 2010, R343 billion in 2011, R415 billion in 2012, R458 billion in 2013 and stood at R540 billion at the end of 2014. Further, Europe remains a source of high-value tourism to South Africa.

At a political level, a number of high-level visits took place between South Africa and Europe, which provided impetus to the strengthening and expansion of relations. President Zuma undertook a Working Visit to the Russian Federation to meet with Russian President, Vladimir Putin, from 24 to 27 August 2014. President Zuma met with President François Hollande of France on the margins of the G20 Summit in November 2014 where they focused their discussions on strengthening bilateral relations, peace and security and the need for reform of the institutions of global governance. President Zuma also met with Dutch Prime Minister, Mark Rutte, at the WEF in Davos in January 2015.

Deputy President Ramaphosa, accompanied by the Minister of Arts and Culture, Nathi Mthethwa, and Deputy Minister Mfeketo undertook a visit to France in July 2014 for the re-interment ceremony of Private Beleza Myengwa and the 98th commemoration of the Battle of Delville Wood.

South Africa also hosted a number of high-level incoming visits from Europe. The Norwegian Prime Minister, Erna Solberg, met with Deputy President Ramaphosa in July 2014, while visiting South Africa to participate in the 2014 Forum of the Partnership for Maternal, Newborn and Child Health.

Irish President, Michael Higgins, paid a Working Visit to South Africa in November 2014 and was also received by President Zuma. The visits provided an opportunity to reflect on the state of bilateral relations and further explore possible areas of cooperation at bilateral and multilateral levels.



Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 2: International Relations Subprogramme: Africa; Asia and the Middle East; Americas and the Caribbean; and Europe						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To reflect South Africa's national priorities in bilateral engagements</b>	Number of structured bilateral mechanisms and high-level engagements coordinated to promote national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South	Advanced national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South through:  42 structured bilateral mechanisms held	Structured bilateral mechanisms: 34	Advanced national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South through:  29 structured bilateral mechanisms which focused, among others, on socio-economic development, market access and intensifying cooperation in the fields of mining, energy, agriculture, higher education and science and technology  Structured mechanisms also witnessed the signing of MoUs on Trade and Industrial Cooperation, Academic Diplomatic Cooperation and Action Plans towards a priority relationship, to name but a few  Commitments were made to strengthen cooperation in the fields of energy, defence, education, the Blue Economy, development assistance for rural development and skills development, as well as to support partnership on the African Agenda and to cooperate on multilateral issues of mutual interest  Financial assistance was committed for the following focus areas, which included, among others, the Green Economy, HIV Prevention and Governance and Public Administration amongst others	Five structured bilateral mechanisms not held	No mutually convenient dates could be agreed upon. In other instances, due to domestic and international developments, meetings could not be held



**Programme 2: International Relations**  
**Subprogramme: Africa, Asia and the Middle East, Americas and the Caribbean; and Europe**

Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/2014	Planned target 2014/2015	Actual achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
<p><b>To reflect South Africa's national priorities in bilateral engagements</b></p>	<p>Number of structured bilateral mechanisms and high-level engagements coordinated to promote national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South</p>	<p>Advanced national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South through:  61 high-level visits held</p>	<p>High-levels visits: 65</p>	<p>Advanced national priorities, the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South through:  32 high-level visits were utilised to review and strengthen the status of bilateral relations and to discuss continental and global developments of mutual concern  Tangible outcomes included, among others, the signing of MoUs in the fields of higher education and training, science and technology, health and a Five- to Ten-Year Programme of Cooperation  Commitments were also made to support South Africa's industrialisation agenda, specifically industrial parks; the establishment of railway parks to promote the localisation of locomotive production; and investments in science and technology as well as innovation parks  South Africa was also promoted as an investment destination by engaging various stakeholders in the business community</p>	<p>33 high-level visits not held</p>	<p>Mutually convenient dates could be agreed upon. In other instances, due to domestic and international developments, meetings could not be held</p>

Programme 2: International Relations						
Subprogramme: Africa, Asia and the Middle East, Americas and the Caribbean; and Europe						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To reflect South Africa's national priorities in bilateral engagements</b>	Number of economic diplomacy activities undertaken to increase value-added exports; attract FDI to priority sectors (New Growth Path [NGP] and Industrial Policy Action Plan [IPAP]); promote tourism; promote the removal of non-tariff barriers; and engage in development cooperation programmes	154 trade and investment seminars were held	273 trade and investment seminars	111 trade and investment seminars held during which missions utilised the opportunity to promote South African exports in the agroprocessing; renewable energy and waste management and recycling industries; as well as sectors ranging from banking, mining, energy, automotive components, fruit, cosmetics, ICT & software services and military equipment	162 trade and investment seminars not held	Targeted trade and investment seminars could not take place because of operational challenges and budget constraints, while some were postponed to the new financial year
		57 engagements with chambers of commerce	155 engagements with chambers of commerce	122 engagements with chambers of commerce during which missions utilised these engagements to create awareness of South African products and to promote South Africa as a favourable investment destination	33 engagements with chambers of commerce not held	Due to scheduling difficulties as well as operational challenges



Programme 2: International Relations Subprogramme: Africa, Asia and the Middle East, Americas and the Caribbean; and Europe						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To reflect South Africa's national priorities in bilateral engagements</b>	Number of economic diplomacy activities undertaken to increase value-added exports; attract FDI to priority sectors (NGP and IPAP); promote tourism; promote the removal of non-tariff barriers; and engage in development cooperation programmes	72 bilateral meetings held with targeted government ministries and high-level potential investors	17 bilateral meetings with targeted government ministries and 17 high-level potential investors	52 bilateral meetings held with government ministries and 96 high-level potential investors on technical matters impacting South African horticultural products as well as the way forward regarding South Africa's Country of Recognition Application. Discussions also focused on possible areas of cooperation with regard to South Africa's infrastructure development, and enhancing science and technology cooperation  Missions further engaged high-level potential investors in various sectors to explore possible collaboration in the areas of agriculture, food processing, aviation, transport infrastructure, science and education, among others	35 additional meetings held with government ministries and 79 additional meetings held with high-level potential investors	Additional opportunities were identified by missions to promote South African exports and to engage with high-level potential investors
		New target	59 tourism promotion events	96 tourism promotion events hosted by missions, which showcased South Africa's latest tourism products and to develop effective networks with the South African tourism industry and operators	37 additional tourism promotion events held	Additional tourism opportunities were identified by missions

## Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
Structured bilateral mechanisms and high-level visits	Flexible scheduling and adjust planning
Trade and investment seminars	Strengthen management oversight mechanisms
Engagements with chambers of commerce	Improve planning and situational analysis

## No changes to planned targets

## Linking performance with budgets

Expenditure increased significantly from R2.9 billion in 2013/14 to R3.1 billion in 2014/15 at a nominal growth rate of 7%. This is mainly attributed to the depreciation of the Rand against other major foreign currencies. The depreciation of the Rand resulted in high exchange rates, thus increasing operational costs incurred in missions abroad, including salaries and wages as well lease payments for office and residential accommodation. Consequently, the expenditure for Programme 2 has exceeded the budget by R75 million. However, the budget shortfall was covered by the virement of funds from the underspending in programmes 1 and 3.

## Subprogramme expenditure

Subprogramme name	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure
	appropriation	expenditure		appropriation	expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Africa	919,066	916,318	2,748	806,682	860,918	(54,236)
Asia and Middle East	802,921	802,797	124	734,874	751,704	(16,830)
Americas and Caribbean	535,908	535,827	81	493,808	492,205	1,603
Europe	865,029	864,940	89	725,636	788,050	(62,414)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,122,924</b>	<b>3,119,882</b>	<b>3,042</b>	<b>2,761,000</b>	<b>2,892,877</b>	<b>(131,877)</b>



### 4.3 Programme 3: International Cooperation

PROGRAMME 3.1:	INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
Purpose:	Participate in international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives
Sub-programmes:	Global System of Governance; Continental Cooperation; South-South Cooperation; and North-South Cooperation
Sub-Programme 3.1:	Global System of Governance
Strategic objective:	To promote an equitable and just global system of governance
Description:	South Africa is committed to multilateralism and a rules-based international order and to this end, participates and plays an active role in all fora of the United Nations (UN) system and its specialised agencies, funds and programmes, promoting the pillars of multilateral activity, namely global security, sustainable development, human rights and international law. South Africa thus supports an equitable, just and representative UN system and its centrality in multilateralism and is also supportive of ongoing efforts to improve the effectiveness and accountability of the secretariats of these organisations. South Africa regards the UN as the foremost vehicle to advance the global development agenda and to address underdevelopment and the eradication of poverty. To this end, South Africa upholds the belief that the resolution of international conflicts should be peaceful and in accordance with the centrality of the UN Charter and the principles of international law. South Africa's international relations policy therefore recognises that in order to achieve a better life for all, development and security are best addressed through adequate attention to all global threats facing humanity.

#### GLOBAL SYSTEM OF GOVERNANCE

President Jacob Zuma led the South African delegation to the General Debate of the 69th Session of the United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) in September 2014. Addressing the General Assembly on the theme of "Delivering on and Implementing a Transformative Post-2015 Development Agenda", the President used the opportunity to highlight South Africa's priorities in the UN and internationally for the year ahead.

As the 2015 target date for reaching the millennium development goals (MDGs) approaches, member states of the UN have turned their attention towards the negotiation of a Post-2015 Development Agenda to build on the unfinished business of the MDGs. This negotiation process will culminate in a summit to be held in September 2015, where the Post-2015 Development Agenda is expected to be adopted by heads of state and government.

South Africa's position on the Post-2015 Development Agenda has been based on the country's national priorities as reflected in the National Development Plan: Vision 2030 and that of Africa, including the African Union's Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want and the New Partnership for Africa's Development, and other developing countries. In approaching the Post-2015 Development Agenda, South Africa has maintained that the UN development agenda beyond 2015 should be closely aligned with, and build upon, existing development programmes and agendas, including the unfinished business of the MDGs. Furthermore, the eradication of poverty and hunger, as well as combating

inequality at all levels, are essential to create a more prosperous and sustainable future for all.

2015 is also the critical and concluding year of the mandate from the Durban Climate Change Conference of the Parties (COP17/CMP7), where it was agreed to negotiate a new legal instrument under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) to address the climate challenge post 2020. This agreement will for the first time enjoins all countries to take mitigation actions. In these negotiations, South Africa seeks to secure the twin imperatives of ensuring environmental integrity and protecting the right of development of developing countries through the adoption of a legally binding, fair and ambitious instrument at COP21/CMP11 in Paris in December 2015. At COP20/CMP10 in Lima in December 2014, and the subsequent ADP (Ad Hoc Working Group on the Durban Platform for Enhanced Action) session in Geneva in February 2015, important preparatory work was done in framing the Paris outcome and in clarifying the contributions each party is expected to announce ahead of Paris. South Africa has played and will continue to play an important role in these negotiations in its national capacity and also in advancing the broader interests of developing countries as a member of the G77 and China, Africa Group of Negotiators and the Brazil, South Africa, India and China group (BASIC). South Africa will further be instrumental in helping to bring the legacy of the Durban COP to its successful conclusion.

South Africa participated in the Australian G20 Leaders' Summit that took place in Brisbane, Australia, from 15 to 16 November 2014. The South African delegation to the Leaders' Summit was led by President Zuma, supported by Minister Maite Nkoana-



Mashabane and Finance Minister, Nhlamhla Nene. South Africa was an active participant in the summit and the processes that finalised the outcomes. Leaders adopted a concise, three-page communiqué, which articulates a clear and compelling narrative that outlines the major G20 outcomes for the year. Leaders also adopted the Brisbane Action Plan, which sets out the G20's comprehensive growth strategies. In a precedent-setting move, the summit adopted a stand-alone statement on Ebola.

Under the 2015 Turkish G20 Presidency, South Africa will work together with its partners to focus the G20's efforts on ensuring inclusive and robust growth through collective action by member countries. South Africa will also continue to promote the mainstreaming of the G20 development agenda, in its capacity as co-chair of the G20 Development Working Group.

In 2014, South Africa was unanimously elected as Chair of the G77 for the year 2015. During its term as chair, South Africa is prominently positioned as the voice of developing countries, which constitute two-thirds of the UN membership, on key development issues facing the global community, including eradicating poverty, unemployment and inequality. South Africa's chairpersonship takes place at a crucial juncture in the global community's efforts to agree on the development priorities and goals needed to take the work of the MDGs forward and to transform development beyond 2015 and the international community's response to climate change beyond 2020. Key negotiating tracks where South Africa will be expected to play a leadership role as Chair of the G77 will be the negotiation and adoption of the Post-2015 Development Agenda, climate change negotiations and the financing for development process. South Africa is also chairing the G77 in the year that the UN marks its 70th year of existence. In this context, developing countries will also be advocating for the reform of the UN system, so that it is more responsive to the interests and needs of the majority of its members, namely developing countries.

South Africa continued to contribute to international disarmament, non-proliferation and arms-control efforts aimed at the creation of a safer and better world for all. Through multilateral involvement, South Africa advanced the cause of disarmament, non-proliferation and arms control. In this regard, South Africa deposited its Instrument of Ratification to the Arms Trade Treaty with the UN Secretary-General in December 2014. As a designated member of the Board of Governors of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), South Africa participated constructively in meetings of the IAEA that hold potential benefits not only for the nuclear industry in South Africa, but also for accelerated economic growth on the African continent. A visit to South Africa by the Director-General of the IAEA in March 2015 contributed towards the strengthening of cooperation between South Africa and the IAEA, especially as the country prepares to expand its nuclear energy programme.

Within the UN human rights system, the notion of business and human rights has become an extremely topical issue in the UN. The lack of protection measures at the national level, due to weak national legislation or total absence thereof, has resulted in a situation where the corporate sector with its transnational character continues to commit grave human rights violations with impunity. In this regard, South Africa has assumed a leadership role in the elaboration of new norms and standards in international human rights and humanitarian law aimed at ensuring accountability for the corporate sector.

The focus, during the reporting period, has been to break or unblock the current impasse on the South African-led initiatives at the UN Human Rights Council in Geneva. This includes the elaboration of complementary standards to the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (ICERD) in the form of additional protocols addressing xenophobia, islamophobia, anti-Semitism, incitement to hatred; the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on the transnational corporations (TNCs) (holding the corporate sector accountable for human rights violations in international law); the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on the private military and security companies (PMSCs) (holding the PMSCs accountable for human rights violations in international law); and the elaboration of an international legally binding instrument on the extractive industries (holding the PMSCs accountable for human rights violations in international law).

The Office of the Chief State Law Adviser (IL) (OCSLA) served as the primary counsel on international law matters for the Government as a whole and provided legal advice and support to government departments on all aspects of international law. In addition to assisting DIRCO on international law matters, OCSLA also advised on legal matters related to DIRCO and its missions, while also coordinating and managing all litigation matters involving the department. In this context, 1 158 written legal opinions on a wide variety of international law and domestic law subject matters were provided, while 82 international agreements were certified for the purpose of obtaining the President's authorisation for their conclusion.

The South African Treaty Section, the official custodian of the South African treaty collection, which consists of 3 103 treaties in the South African Treaties Register and 296 treaties in the Provincial Treaties Register, bound 107 international agreements and instruments of ratification or accession and registered 12 international agreements with the UN during the reporting period. The Treaty Section has also been tasked with the responsibility to act as custodian for all national reports that South Africa must provide in terms of treaty reporting obligations. Regular reports on progress with national reports were made to Cabinet, Forum of South African Directors-General Manco and the core clusters.



Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	<p>South Africa's positions were advanced during the following inter-sessional meetings of the working groups of the United Nations Human Rights Council (UNHRC):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16th Session of the Working Group on the Universal Periodic Review in Geneva, 22 April – 3 May 2013</li> <li>• Sixth Session of the Convention on Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCPRD), which took place in New York from 17 to 19 July</li> <li>• 58th Session of the UN Commission on the Status of Women</li> </ul>	<p>26th Session of the UNHRC</p> <p>27th Session of the UNHRC</p> <p>28th Session of the UNHRC</p>	<p>South Africa's positions on the promotion and protection of human rights were advanced during the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 26th Session of the UNHRC in Geneva from 10 to 27 June 2014, by, among others, contributing to the adoption of a resolution on the implementation of the International Decade on People of African Descent: Draft Programme of Activities</li> <li>• 27th Session of the UNHRC in Geneva, from 8 to 26 September 2014, through the delivery of 10 statements and co-sponsorship of six resolutions, including on the Right to Development</li> <li>• High-Level Segment of the 28th Session of the UNHRC in Geneva, from 2 to 27 March 2015. South Africa's position on the implementation of the council's mandate was advanced through a national statement</li> </ul> <p>South Africa further sponsored the following resolutions on the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- right to food</li> <li>- regulation, monitoring and oversight of PMSCs</li> <li>- right of the Palestinian people to self-determination</li> <li>- enjoyment of human rights by persons with albinism</li> </ul>		

**Programme 3: International Cooperation**  
**Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance**

Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	South Africa's positions on disarmament, nuclear security and non-proliferation were advanced during the following engagements:	Third NPT Prepcom (April to May 2014)	Prepared for and participated in the Third NPT Prepcom Session, New York, from 28 April to 9 May 2014. South Africa delivered six national statements articulating its positions on nuclear disarmament, nuclear non-proliferation and the peaceful uses of nuclear energy		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) PrepCom, held in Geneva from 22 April to 2 May 2013</li> <li>participated in the IAEA Board of Governors (BoG) Session in Vienna from 9 to 13 September</li> <li>the 57th IAEA General Conference from 16 to 20 September</li> <li>the Missile Technology Control Regime (MTCR) Plenary, held in Rome, from 14 to 18 October 2013</li> <li>the Nuclear Security Summit (NSS), from 24 to 25 March 2014 in The Hague</li> </ul>	IAEA Board of Governors and General Conference (September 2014)	South Africa's position on nuclear disarmament, nuclear non-proliferation and the peaceful uses of nuclear energy presented and promoted during the IAEA BoG from 15 to 19 September 2014 and the 58th Regular Session of the IAEA General Conference in Vienna from 22 to 26 September 2014, including in the negotiations on the General Conference resolutions		
			Meeting of States Party to the Pelindaba Treaty	Prepared for and participated in the Third Conference of States Parties to the Pelindaba Treaty, held in Addis Ababa from 29 to 30 May 2014. South Africa's position on non-proliferation and disarmament was articulated in a national statement by focusing on the safety and security of nuclear energy and the catastrophic humanitarian consequences of the use of nuclear weapons. South Africa was also re-elected to the African Commission on Nuclear Energy (AFCONE)		



Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To promote an equitable and just system of global governance	Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries	New target	The Post-2015 Development Agenda: Setting the Stage: "Contributions of North-South, South-South, Triangular Cooperation, and ICT for Development to the Implementation of the Post-2015 Development Agenda" – 20 to 21 May, UN, New York	Prepared for and participated in the Post-2015 Development Agenda: Setting the Stage: "Contributions of North-South, South-South, Triangular Cooperation, and ICT for Development to the Implementation of the Post-2015 Development Agenda" in New York, from 21 to 22 May 2014. The meeting explored ways of harnessing different levels and types of partnerships and cooperation to enhance and improve the Post-2015 Development Agenda		
			The Post-2015 Development Agenda: Setting the Stage: "Contributions of Human Rights and the Rule of Law in the Post-2015 Development Agenda" – 17 to 18 June, UN, New York	Prepared for and participated in the Post-2015 Development Agenda: Setting the Stage: "Contributions of Human Rights and the Rule of Law in the Post-2015 Development Agenda" in New York  South Africa's positions were articulated through a statement at the General Assembly debate on the "Contributions of Human Rights and the Rule of Law in the Post-2015 Development Agenda"		

Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	Participated and advanced South Africa's positions in the 46th Session of the UN Commission on Population and Development, New York, 22 to 26 April 2013, and contributed to the final resolution on migration as adopted at the end of the session	47th Session of the UN Commission on Population and Development, New York, 7 to 11 April 2014	Prepared for and participated in the 47th Session of the UN Commission on Population and Development, New York, 7 to 11 April 2014. South Africa contributed to a resolution on the promotion of a rights-based approach to sexual and reproductive health and women's rights and presented two statements on its national positions		
		Participated and advanced South Africa's positions in the 66th Session of the World Health Assembly (WHA), Geneva, 20 to 28 May 2013, which focused on non-communicable diseases, reform of the World Health Organisation (WHO) and health in the context of the Post-2015 Development Agenda	67th Session of the WHA, Geneva, 19 to 24 May 2014	Prepared for and participated in the 67th Session of the WHA, Geneva, from 19 to 24 May 2014  South Africa articulated its national positions through two national statements on health issues regarding the Post-2015 Development Agenda and contributed to a decision on strengthening the role of health systems		
		South Africa participated in the World Heritage Committee (WHC37), which took place in Phnom Penh, Kingdom of Cambodia, from 16 to 27 June 2013. South Africa contributed to the transboundary extension of the uKhahlamba Drakensberg World Heritage Site, the adoption of a decision condemning the actions of Israel as it relates to the management of heritage (particularly Palestinian heritage) in the Old City of Jerusalem, and the amendment of three provisions of the rules of procedure of the WHC. South Africa also once again chaired the budget working group	38th Session of the WHC, Doha, Qatar, 15 to 25 June 2014	Prepared for and participated in the 38th Session of the WHC from 15 to 25 June 2014  South Africa secured the approval of a buffer zone for the Mapungubwe World Heritage Site and contributed to the negotiations on the budget of the World Heritage Centre and World Heritage Fund		



Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	<p>South Africa's priorities and positions advanced through the following engagements during the 67th and 68th sessions of UNGA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>delivered Explanation of Vote, on GA Resolution on Situation in Syria adopted on 15 May 2013</li> <li>delivered a statement on Peaceful Resolution of Conflicts in Africa on 25 April 2013</li> <li>South Africa called for the implementation of the MDGs, the development of a Post-2015 Development Agenda and the reform of the UN Security Council (UNSC)</li> </ul>	UNGA 69: 22 September to 24 December 2014	<p>South Africa's priorities and positions were advanced through the national statement during the UNGA 69 Debate, New York, 24 September 2014, which focused on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the theme of "Delivering on and Implementing a Transformative Post-2015 Development Agenda"</li> <li>reaffirmation of South Africa's positions on the expected outcomes of the Post-2015 Development Agenda</li> <li>South Africa's policy position on the Palestinian question and Western Sahara</li> <li>a reformed UNSC by the 70th anniversary of the UN in 2015</li> </ul> <p>Further, South Africa participated in the UNGA elections to elect members of the principal organs and subsidiary bodies of the UN</p>		



**Programme 3: International Cooperation**  
**Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance**

Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	Participated in, and advanced, South Africa's positions at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the 51st Session of the General Assembly of the World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) in Geneva, 23 September to 2 October 2013</li> <li>the Standing Committee for Copyright and Related Rights (SCCR) Broadcasting Meeting between 26 and 30 September 2013. South Africa contributed to the work plan for 2014 that was approved by the General Assembly in Geneva</li> </ul>	53rd Session of the Assemblies (General Assembly), of the WIPO, from 22 to 30 September 2014, in Geneva	Participated in and advanced South Africa's positions in the Assemblies of the WIPO in Geneva from 22 to 30 September 2014  South Africa and the countries of the South advanced common positions on the need for a legally binding article on technical assistance for the Design Law Treaty and ensuring that two external offices are secured for Africa, among others		
		Supported high-level participation in the 20th Session of the United Nations World Tourism Organisation (UNWTO) General Assembly and the 55th Session of the UNWTO Commission for Africa, jointly hosted in Livingstone, Zambia, and Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, which took place from 24 to 29 August, where South Africa was re-elected to the Executive Council of the UNWTO for the period 2014 to 2017	98th Session of the Executive Council of the UNWTO, 4 to 6 June 2014, Santiago De Compostela, Spain	Provided foreign policy guidance and advice to South Africa's delegation at the 98th Session of the Executive Council of the UNWTO, Santiago De Compostela, 4 to 6 June, on the three candidates seeking to host the 99th and 100th meetings of the UNWTO Executive Council in 2015		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	South Africa participated in the Conference of Parties (COP11) of the United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification (UNCCD) that took place in Namibia from 16 to 27 September and assisted in brokering a deal on the relocation of the global mechanism	First Session of the UNEP–UNEA, 23 to 27 June 2014	Participated and negotiated South Africa's positions in the First UNEA of the UNEP, which took place in Nairobi from 23 to 27 June 2014		
		Open-ended meeting considered eight draft decisions for consideration of adoption of the Committee of Permanent Representatives to the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), 24 to 28 March 2014 in Nairobi, Kenya, in preparation of the UN Environmental Assembly (UNEA) in June 2014	World Conference on Indigenous Issues (Sept 2014)	Advanced South Africa's positions at the World Conference on Indigenous People (WCIP) on the margins of UNGA69 in New York from 22 to 23 September 2014. South Africa negotiated the Outcome Document of the WCIP, delivered statements and participated in two panel discussions		
		Advanced South Africa's position in the 56th Session of the United Nations Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space (UNCOPUOS), Vienna, from 12 to 23 June 2013, which supported the shift in focus on how space technology could support socio-economic development	UNCOPUOS 57th Session, 11 to 20 June 2014	Participated in the UNCOPUOS 57th Session in Vienna from 11 to 20 June 2014 and contributed to the role of UNCOPUOS in the sustainable development agenda and the role of space in development		

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	<p>Participated and advance South Africa's positions in the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) Organisational Session in New York, 25 to 26 April 2013, and contributed to the Statement of the Chair of the G77 delivered in New York on 20 May 2013 on strengthening ECOSOC and on the elements for a General Assembly resolution on strengthening ECOSOC</p> <p>Participated in the ECOSOC Substantive Session, held in Geneva from 1 to 26 July 2013, where a national statement was delivered and contribution made during negotiations of resolutions on the issues covered by the segments of the Substantive Session</p>	ECOSOC High-Level Segment, Annual Ministerial Review and Ministerial High-Level Political Forum – 7 to 11 July, UN, New York	<p>Participated in the ECOSOC High-Level Segment, Annual Ministerial Review and Ministerial High-Level Political Forum in New York, from 7 to 11 July</p> <p>South Africa contributed to the Ministerial Declaration and informal discussions on the development of the sustainable development goals (SDGs) in support of, among others, the National Development Plan, Industrial Priority Action Plan as well as New Partnership for Africa's Development programmes, focusing on development and regional integration</p>		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	<p><u>First Committee (9 October to 7 November 2013):</u> Articulated South Africa's positions and interests in six national statements on the themes: Conventional Arms UN Register of Conventional Weapons Cluster Debate; Other Weapons of Mass destruction; Disarmament Machinery; and Nuclear Weapons</p> <p><u>Second Committee (7 to 28 October 2013):</u> South Africa delivered statements advancing positions on the following issues: Financing for Development; and South-South Cooperation</p> <p>Follow up on the implementation of the World Summit on the Information Society outcomes, and Least Developed and Land-Locked Developing Countries</p> <p><u>Third Committee (7 to 18 October 2013):</u> South Africa engaged the Social Development Segment of the Third Committee of the 68th Session of UNGA</p> <p><u>Fourth Committee (10 Nov 2013):</u> South Africa's positions articulated regarding questions relating to information</p> <p><u>Fifth Committee:</u> South Africa's positions in the Fifth Committee on budget negotiations advanced through negotiations in G77 and China and negotiating partners. A compromise was ultimately reached on 27 December 2013; also in the Second Resumed Session of the Fifth Committee, in New York from 6 May to 28 June 2013</p>	<p>Regular sessions of the 68th Session of UNGA Main Committees, October to December 2013:</p> <p>First Committee: Disarmament and International Security</p> <p>Second Committee: Economic and Finance</p> <p>Third Committee: Social, Humanitarian and Cultural</p> <p>Fourth Committee: Special Political and Decolonisation</p> <p>Fifth Committee: Administrative and Budgetary</p> <p>Sixth Committee: Legal</p>	<p><u>First Committee:</u> Articulated South Africa's positions and interests in national statements on Disarmament Machinery; Nuclear Weapons; Other Weapons of Mass Destruction and two statements on Conventional Weapons</p> <p><u>Second Committee:</u> South Africa's positions and interests were advanced through delivery of national statements on the Multilateral Legal Framework on Sovereign Debt Restructuring Processes; Necessity of ending the Economic, Financial and Commercial Embargo of the United States of America against Cuba; as well as UN Operational Activities</p> <p><u>Third Committee:</u> South Africa's positions and objectives promoted and reflected in resolutions on the Observance of the 20th Anniversary of the International Year of the Family (IYF) and beyond; Celebrating the 20th Anniversary of the IYF; Follow-up to the Second World Assembly on Ageing; Implementation of the Outcome of the World Summit for Social Development and of the 24th Special Session of the General Assembly; Realisation of the MDGs and other Internationally Agreed Development Goals for Persons with Disabilities; Disability-Inclusive Development Agenda towards 2015 and beyond; and the Establishment of a World Youth Skills Day</p>		

		<p><u>Sixth Committee:</u> Articulated South Africa's positions in six national statements during the General Debate, New York, 9 October 2013</p>		<p><u>Fourth Committee:</u> South Africa contributed to the discussion on the Comprehensive Review of Peacekeeping Operations</p> <p><u>Fifth Committee</u> Advanced and negotiated South Africa's positions during the Regular Session of UNGA69, which adopted 16 consensus resolutions and two decisions. The main focus of the session revolved around the setting of the UN budget level for 2015 to 2016, which has now reached US\$6 billion for the biennium</p> <p><u>Sixth Committee</u> Advanced South African positions on the International Law Commission</p>		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	Advanced South Africa's positions in the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Marine Environment Protection Committee Meeting that took place in London from 13 to 17 May 2013. Negotiations between developed and developing countries resulted in the "Resolution on Technology Transfer for Mitigating the Effects of Climate Change in Developing Countries"	36th Meeting of Contracting Parties to the London Convention (LC) and Ninth Meeting of Contracting Parties to its 1996 Protocol on the Prevention of Marine Pollution, 3 to 7 November 2014	Prepared for and participated in the 36th Consultative Meeting of Contracting Parties to the LC and the Ninth Meeting of Contracting Parties to the London Protocol (LP), held in London, from 3 to 7 November 2014  Contributed towards the development of the Strategic Plan for the LC and LP  South Africa's participation in the Compliance Group was extended by one year		
		Participated in the 27th Extraordinary Session of the Council of the IMO in London, 21 November to 5 December 2013	COP11 of the Convention on Migratory Species, November 2014	Provided foreign policy guidance and substance support for South Africa's participation in the COP11 to the Convention on Migratory Species, which took place in Quito, from 4 to 9 November 2014		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries</b>	Participated and advanced South Africa's positions during the following engagements:	UN Secretary-General's Climate Summit, 23 September 2014	South Africa delivered a statement at the UN Secretary-General's Climate Summit in New York, 23 September 2014, setting out its expectations for the 2015 agreement under the UNFCCC and highlighting its national actions		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Ad Hoc Working Group on the ADP in Bonn from 29 April to 3 May and from 3 to 14 June 2013</li> <li>the 19th UNFCCC and the Ninth COP serving as the Meeting of the Parties to the Kyoto Protocol (COP19/ CMP9), which was held in Warsaw, 11 to 22 November 2013</li> <li>the ADP2-4 from 10 to 14 March 2014 in Bonn, Germany</li> </ul>	UNFCCC COP 20/ CMP10, 1 – 12 December 2014	Advanced South Africa's position on climate change during the UNFCCC COP20 in Lima from 1 to 12 December 2014, including in the ADP. South Africa made interventions, advancing its position and also delivered two statements on behalf of Brazil, South Africa, India and China (BASIC)		
			COP12 of the RAMSAR Convention on wetlands, January 2015	Not achieved	Meeting not convened by the secretariat	Meeting rescheduled
			Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety COP-MOP 7 and Convention on Biological Diversity Cop12, 17 to 29 September 2014	Participated in COP/MOP7 of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety, COP12 of the Convention on Biological Diversity and COP/MOP1 of the Nagoya Protocol on Access and Benefit Sharing in Pyeongchang from 29 September to 17 October 2014	South Africa contributed to budget negotiations on behalf of the African Group in COP/MOP7 and on behalf of the G77 and China in COP12 and COP/MOP1	
				South Africa also handed over the Chair of the Group of Like-Minded Mega Biodiverse Countries (LMMCs) to Guatemala		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
To promote an equitable and just system of global governance	Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to enhance the responsiveness of the multilateral system to South Africa's needs and the needs of developing countries	Participated in the 52nd Session of Commission for Social Development (CSOCD) at the UN Headquarters in New York, from 11 to 21 February 2014. The priority theme for the 2013 – 2014 review and policy cycle was "Promoting Empowerment of People in Achieving Poverty Eradication, Social Integration and Full Employment and Decent Work for All". South Africa delivered two statements on the priority theme and on social groups	53rd Session of the UNCSOCD, February 2015, New York	Participated in the 53rd Session of the UNCSOCD in New York, from 4 to 13 February 2015  South Africa delivered national statements on the priority theme and on behalf of the Group of 77 (G77) as Chair of the Group  South Africa also contributed to resolutions on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modalities for the Third Review and Appraisal of the Madrid International Plan of Action on Ageing, 2002</li> <li>• Promoting the Rights of Persons with Disabilities and Strengthening the Mainstreaming of Disability in the Post-2015 Development Agenda</li> <li>• Policies and Programmes involving Youth</li> <li>• Social Dimensions of the New Partnership for Africa's Development</li> </ul>		
		Supported and promoted South African telecommunications priorities through participation in the following engagements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International Telecommunication Union (ITU) World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) Annual Forum, supported by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)</li> <li>• United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) in Geneva, 3 to 7 June 2013, which resulted in two draft resolutions on Science and Technology and Innovation for Development</li> <li>• the ITU Council, in Geneva, from 11 to 21 June 2013. South Africa was instrumental in preventing budget cuts of the ITU's programmes like the World Radiocommunication Conference that would have impacted negatively on assistance to developing countries</li> </ul>	ITU Plenipotentiary Conference, 20 October to 7 Nov 2014	Participated in the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference in Geneva from 20 October to 7 November 2014 where South Africa's interests were reflected in the key outcomes and resolutions in the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased awareness in Africa for accession to the London Convention and Protocol</li> <li>• Development of a Strategic Plan the London Convention and Protocol</li> <li>• Encouraged research and reporting of scientific group under the Convention and Protocol.</li> </ul>		

Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<b>To promote an equitable and just system of global governance</b>	<b>Percentage of approved requests for humanitarian assistance disbursed</b>	100% of approved requests disbursed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved humanitarian assistance to the Democratic Republic of Congo through the World Food Programme to the amount of R3 million was paid</li> <li>R3 million was paid to the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) to assist the children and women in Namibia</li> <li>Contributed an amount of R4 million to Rescue SA for its relief efforts to the Philippines following the typhoon in the country, as part of South Africa's humanitarian assistance</li> </ul>	100% of approved requests disbursed	100% (seven) of approved requests received were disbursed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1.5 million to Chad through the Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs</li> <li>R2.5 million to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees</li> <li>R2.5 million to the International Committee of the Red Cross</li> <li>R3 million to the Food and Agriculture Organisation</li> <li>R2 million to the Central Emergency Response Fund</li> <li>R2,793,047.58 to Malawi through the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC)</li> <li>R2 million to MIDSA and Emergency Migration Fund of the IOM</li> </ul>		



Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To promote an equitable and just system of global governance	Number of multi-state meetings and processes, influential in the global system of governance, engaged in to advance South Africa's foreign policy objectives	Participated in the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Ministerial Council Meeting (MCM) and OECD Forum in Paris from 28 to 30 May 2013, which adopted a Declaration on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting	OECD MCM, May 2014, Paris, France	Not achieved	South Africa did not participate	Meeting convened during the national elections
		Supported high-level participation at the G20 Leaders' Summit, held in Russia from 5 to 6 September 2013. The leaders adopted an outcome for the summit, which was negotiated by the Sherpas	G20 Leaders Summit, Brisbane, Australia, 14 to 16 November 2015	Participated in the G20 Leaders' Summit in Brisbane from 15 to 16 November 2014. Contributed towards the adoption of a communiqué and the Brisbane Action Plan, which sets out the G20's comprehensive growth strategies. In a precedent-setting move, the summit also adopted a stand-alone statement on Ebola		
		Participated and advanced South Africa's positions in the World Economic Forum (WEF) Africa, held in Cape Town from 8 to 10 May 2013. The summit discussed the international economic situation with South Africa ranked 52 out of 144 countries in the <i>2013 Global Competitiveness Report</i> . The WEF discussed ways in which Africa could fill the competitiveness gap, in the medium to long term  South Africa's positions advanced at WEF, Davos, 22 to 24 January 2014	WEF Summit, 28 to 31 January 2015, Davos, Switzerland	Provided foreign policy guidance for South Africa's participation at the WEF Summit in Davos from 28 to 31 January 2015  The summit focused on the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achieving Africa's growth ambitions</li> <li>• the new global context for strategic competition</li> <li>• global infrastructure investment</li> <li>• defining the imperatives for 2015</li> </ul>		

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.1: System of Global Governance						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To promote an equitable and just system of global governance	South Africa's candidatures for membership in identified strategic intergovernmental organisations identified and promoted	Interdepartmental workshop was held on 27 January 2014, from which a submission containing recommendations was submitted and approved by Minister	Convene an annual workshop to identify vacancies in the international system for which South Africa could compete and submit to the Executive Management Committee	Interdepartmental meeting was held on 28 January 2015 and confirmed the inclusion of identified vacancies for consideration by Cabinet		
	Percentage requests responded to for legal and policy advice, services and assistance relating to international law, treaties and treaty obligations, contributions to the formulation/development of international law and on compliance with domestic law and policy	100% (811) legal opinions related to domestic law were rendered  100% (557) legal opinions related to international law were rendered	100% legal services, advice and assistance provided	Provided 100% (473) legal services, advice and assistance related to international law and 100% (685) legal services, advice and assistance related to domestic law		

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
COP12 of the RAMSAR Convention on Wetlands	Participate in the rescheduled meeting taking place from 1 to 9 June 2015 Continued Ministerial participation as per previous practice
OECD MCM	

No changes to planned targets



Programme 3:	INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
Purpose:	Participate in international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives
Subprogramme 3.2:	Continental Cooperation
Strategic objective:	To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa To pursue a sustainable developed and economically integrated Africa
Description:	The struggle for a better life in South Africa is intertwined with our pursuit of a better Africa in a better world. Consequently, Africa is at the centre of South Africa's foreign policy and South Africa will continue to support regional and continental processes to respond to and resolve crises, strengthen regional integration, significantly increase intra-African trade and champion sustainable development and opportunities in Africa. South Africa will continue to play a leading role in conflict prevention, peacekeeping, peace-building and post-conflict reconstruction. The strengthening of the African Union (AU) and its structures is a strategic priority in deepening the continental integration process. In addition, the role of regional economic communities (RECS) as building blocs in the integration process should continue to be strengthened. South Africa will continue with efforts aimed at revitalising the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) as a strategy for economic development on the African continent, together with ongoing support for the African Peer Review Mechanism (APRM), which is important to assist the continent to consolidate democracy and meet universally-accepted standards of participatory democracy. It is essential that the Africa Action Plan (AAP) 2010 – 2015 and APRM be promoted in all relevant global partnerships and bilateral, regional and multilateral fora, aimed at the translation of international development commitments into concrete actions.

South Africa supported the development and aims of the AU's Agenda 2063 in the context of promoting and supporting the building of a better Africa. The pursuit for a better life for all South Africans is intertwined with the country's pursuit of a better Africa in a better world. Consequently and following the decisions by the AU summits of 2014 January and June 2014, the South African Government undertook national consultative activities on Agenda 2063.

On 31 October 2014, the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) facilitated a historic joint sitting of Parliament to debate Agenda 2063 – The Africa we Want. The debate served to:

- introduce and share the vision that is Agenda 2063 with the elected representatives
- inspire a discussion on the Africa we want to see and on how it can be attained
- reaffirm Africa's primacy in South Africa's foreign policy, informed by the country's domestic agenda.

Consultations were held with representatives of the youth, academics and think-tanks; women organisations; civil society; and the business sector during July and October 2014. These engagements were preceded by interdepartmental consultations held during February and March 2014, in preparation for South Africa's submission to the AU Commission (AUC) in April 2014.

Following the Joint Sitting and as part of its support for the development of the Agenda, South Africa hosted the Consultative Meeting of former African Heads of State and

Government with the AUC on Agenda 2063, at the OR Tambo Building on 11 December 2014. The country also supported the convening of the Follow-Up AU Ministerial Committee on the Implementation of the Bahir Dar Retreat on Agenda 2063, in Johannesburg from 13 to 14 December 2014. The outcomes of both meetings contributed to the finalisation of the Agenda 2063 documents.

On NEPAD, the department provided substance support to the President during his participation in the NEPAD Heads of State and Government Orientation Committee (HSGOC) summits held in Malabo, Equatorial Guinea, on 25 June 2014, and in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on 29 January 2015 respectively. The Malabo Summit had a special focus on agriculture and the Comprehensive African Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP), while the Addis Ababa Summit examined infrastructure development in detail. Following his report to the HSGOC, the AU Assembly commended President Jacob Zuma, in his capacity as Chairperson of the AU/NEPAD Presidential Infrastructure Championing Initiative (PICI), for the update on the good progress being made in the implementation of the PICI, as well the status report on the North-South Road and Rail Development Corridor (NSC) that he champions. The Assembly also endorsed the HSGOC decision to establish the African Global Partnership Platform.

The department continued to provide support to the President on his mandate to Chair the PICI and to champion the NSC. These projects are designed to accelerate key



projects contained in the Programme for Infrastructure Development in Africa (PIDA). The department coordinated the Inter-Stakeholder Steering Committee and Working Group in this regard, and an Infrastructure Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC), to be chaired by Minister Jeff Radebe, was created in November 2014. The department further supported The Presidency in the hosting of the PICI Technical Task Team and Ministerial meetings that were held in Pretoria on 15 and 16 January 2015, as well the hosting of the PICI Heads of State Working Breakfast on the margins of the HSGOC Summit in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2015.

The department continued to engage with strategic partners in support of the regional and continental integration and development priorities. In this regard, the department prepared for and supported the President at the Fourth Africa-European Union (EU) Summit that took place in Brussels, Belgium, from 2 to 3 April 2014. The summit adopted a declaration, the Roadmap 2014 –17, and a stand-alone Declaration on Migration. The five priority areas proposed by Africa were adopted, ensuring an EU commitment to African socio-economic priorities.

The department further provided substance support to the Deputy President at the Third Africa-Turkey Summit, held in Malabo, Equatorial Guinea, from 19 to 21 November 2014. The summit adopted the Malabo Declaration, Joint Implementation Plan 2015 – 18 and the Matrix of Priority Projects 2015 – 18.

The department prepared for and attended the Tokyo International Conference on African Development (TICAD V) Ministerial Follow-Up Meeting in Yaounde, Cameroon, from 3 to 5 April 2014, where the Yokohama Action Plan Implementation Matrix was adopted.

Finally, the department hosted and chaired the 10th Forum on China-Africa Cooperation Senior Officials Meeting (FOCAC SOM) from 9 to 10 December 2014, which reviewed the implementation of the outcomes of the Fifth FOCAC Ministerial held in 2012, as well as preparations for the Sixth Ministerial in South Africa late in 2015. The meeting recommended that this Ministerial Meeting be upgraded to Summit level.

The department remained committed to the APRM process as one of the key instruments of the AU for the promotion of good governance on the continent. The department supported the President at the APRM forums in Malabo, Equatorial Guinea, on 25 June 2014, and in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2015, which he chaired. At the former meeting, Dr I Mayaki (CEO of the NEPAD Agency) was appointed as the interim CEO of the APRM Secretariat until a permanent CEO could be recruited, while it was agreed to hold a Strategic Planning Retreat in September 2014 in South Africa. At the latter meeting, Côte d'Ivoire became the 35th member of the APRM. Ms BS Mabandla from South Africa

was endorsed as a member of the APRM Panel of Eminent Persons and Kenya was elected Vice-Chair of the APRM Forum. The new CEO and divisional heads of the APRM Secretariat were appointed.

During the period under review, South Africa supported the AUC's efforts to restructure its working methods to improve its transparency, sound financial management and efficiency, to best serve the interests of member states, considering the limited financial, human and infrastructure resources at its disposal at Headquarters, and at its regional and country representative offices. This resulted in the commission's comprehensive report on the methods of work, produced for the Assembly of Heads of State and Government.

In line with departmental priorities, support was rendered to the Pan-African Parliament (PAP). As such, the PAP successfully held its Fifth Ordinary Session of the Third Parliament from 13 to 24 October 2014 in Midrand, South Africa.

The session was characterised by a low attendance. Of the 250 parliamentarians expected, only 122 of the accredited attendees participated. This decline is attributed to a number of reasons, including a general decline in enthusiasm for the PAP and various national elections on the continent, as well as the outbreak of the Ebola virus in West Africa.

South Africa's contribution towards peace and security on the continent is wide-ranging and includes active peacekeeping operations and continuous engagement with the international community for peace in conflict countries. South Africa is a troop-contributing country to Sudan, AU/United Nations (UN) Hybrid Operation in Darfur (UNAMID) and the UN Mission in the Republic of South Sudan (UNMISS), and is a member of the UN Organisation Stabilisation Mission in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), (MONUSCO), and the Intervention Brigade.

Furthermore, South Africa supports the interim response mechanism to conflict through the African Capacity for Immediate Response to Crises (ACIRC). South Africa pledged personnel and equipment to ACIRC, while the continent is working towards operationalising the African Standby Force (ASF). The ASF's mandate will allow the AU to ultimately contribute first hand to the eradication of conflict in Africa, as one of the pillars of the African Peace and Security Architecture.

In line with the country's commitment to contribute to the AU's efforts to bring about lasting and sustainable peace in Africa, South Africa began its two-year membership of the AU Peace and Security Council (AUPSC) on 1 April 2014 and has since participated in deliberations on elections in Africa; the security situation in Burundi, the Central African Republic (CAR), Libya, Mali and the Sahel, Nigeria, South Sudan and Sudan; renewal



of the mandate of the Regional Cooperative Initiative for the Lord's Resistance Army (RCI-LRA) in Uganda and neighbouring countries; prerequisites for ending conflict in Africa by 2020; unconstitutional changes of government; children in armed conflict; the Seventh Joint Consultations between the AUPSC and the European Union (EU) Political and Security Committee; the 10th Anniversary of the AUPSC; and a Summit on Terrorism on the African Continent. South Africa was elected to the AUPSC's Subcommittee on Counter-Terrorism.

South Africa has used its membership within the AUPSC to highlight the causes of poverty and unemployment as drivers of violence and terrorism. It has thus advocated engagement between affected AU members on issues of terrorism on the continent and called for the operationalisation of existing mechanisms aimed at assisting the AU to address the challenges of terrorism, such as the AUPSC's Subcommittee On Counter Terrorism.

#### Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p><b>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</b></p> <p><b>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</b></p>	<p><b>Number of AU structures and processes used to promote peace and stability, socio-economic development as well as good governance and democracy on the continent</b></p>	<p>Participated in the following meetings to promote peace and stability, socio-economic development as well as good governance and democracy on the continent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executive Council Meeting, held from 21 to 22 May 2013, Addis Ababa</li> <li>21st Ordinary Session of the Assembly of African Heads of State and Government in Addis Ababa, from 24 to 27 May 2013</li> <li>AU Summit week that took place in Addis Ababa from 30 to 31 January 2014</li> <li>Extraordinary Meeting of the AU High-Level Committee on the Common African Position on the Post-2015 Development Agenda, held from 25 to 30 February 2014</li> <li>Executive Council Meeting, including the AU Foreign Ministers' Retreat, 24 to 26 January 2014</li> </ul>	<p>Four meetings of AU structures to promote peace and stability, socio-economic development, good governance and democracy</p>	<p>South Africa's positions on the promotion of peace and stability, socio-economic development as well as good governance and democracy on the continent were advanced during the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>55th Ordinary Session of the African Commission on Human and Peoples' Rights (ACHPR) in Luanda, from 28 April to 12 May 2014, by providing a national account on efforts undertaken to promote and protect human rights</li> <li>23rd Ordinary Session of the Assembly of African Heads of State and Government in Malabo, from 20 to 27 June 2014, through contribution to the declaration of 2014 as the "Year of Agriculture and Food Security".</li> <li>Also convened three consultative sessions as part of the national consultation on Agenda 2063 in response to an AU decision. The consultations are aimed at getting input from civil society on the Africa they want</li> </ul>	<p>One meeting not held</p>	<p>Meeting postponed by the AU</p>

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24th Ordinary Session of the Assembly of African Heads of State and Government in Addis Ababa, from 21 to 31 January 2015, through contributing to the debate on the theme of "Year of Women's Empowerment and Development towards Africa's Agenda 2063". South Africa was also endorsed as host for the 2015 mid-year AU Summit</li> </ul>		
	<p><b>Number of reports to the International Cooperation, Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster on promotional activities undertaken to encourage the uptake of South Africa's allocated quota of positions in the AU and Southern African Development Community (SADC)</b></p>	<p>Reported through the African Renaissance Committee (ARC) and the ICTS DG Cluster on the appointment of Dr Thembinkosi Mhlongo as the Deputy Executive Secretary responsible for Regional Integration</p>	<p>Two reports on South Africa's allocated quota to the ICTS Cluster</p>	<p>Not achieved</p>	<p>Reports not submitted to the ICTS Cluster</p>	<p>No new developments at the time of reporting</p>



Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</p> <p>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</p>	<p>Number of AU structures and processes on peace and security supported with substance and logistics to advance peace and security in Africa</p>	<p>Prepared for and hosted the Extraordinary ACIRC Summit in Pretoria in November 2013 that resulted in the establishment of the ACIRC</p>	<p>Two AUPSC summits and two ministerial meetings to advance peace and security in Africa</p>	<p>Promoted peace and security in Africa during the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUPSC Summit in Malabo, from 20 to 26 June 2014, through contribution to the discussion on the operationalisation of the ACIRC</li> <li>AUPSC Ministerial Meeting on Libya that was held in New York on 23 September 2014, by supporting the establishment of an International Contact Group for Libya</li> <li>AUPSC Ministerial in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2015, by contributing to the consideration of the peace and security situation in Africa</li> <li>AUPSC Summit Meeting in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2015, by participating in the discussions on the peace and security situation in South Sudan, the DRC, the Middle-East and Boko Haram insurgency in West Africa</li> </ul>		
		<p>Substance support provided for the AU Summit and Ministerial, which included the following side events: the Third Meeting of the Regional Oversight Mechanism on the implementation of the PSC Framework on the DRC, the Solidarity Conference to mobilise support for countries emerging from conflict and the International Donor's Conference for the International Support Mission in the Central African Republic (MISCA), held in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, from 30 January to 1 February 2014</p> <p>Prepared for and participated in the meeting of the Chiefs of Defence Staff, held from 10 to 14 January 2014 in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The meeting decided to establish a working group to refine and finalise the modalities on the operationalisation of the ACIRC</p>				
		<p>Participated in the meeting of the UN Special Committee on Peacekeeping Operations (C34), held from 24 February to 21 March 2014 in New York. The meeting reached a number of decisions on the use of modern technologies in peacekeeping operations, conduct and discipline, peace-building, training and best practices, triangular cooperation and cooperation with troop-contributing countries, etc.</p>	<p>One C34 Meeting to advance peace and security in Africa</p>	<p>Participated in negotiations during the Substantive Session of the C34 in New York from 24 February to 13 March 2015</p> <p>Contributed to the adoption of the C34 report, which recommended the need to strengthen safety policies for better protection of peacekeepers, among others</p>		

Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</p> <p>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</p>	<p>Percentage of requests responded to for participation in election observer missions</p>	<p>Prepared for and participated in the following election observer missions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SADC Election Observer Mission (SEOM) to Zimbabwe Harmonised Elections that took place on 31 July</li> <li>SEOM to Swaziland that took place from 15 to 21 September</li> <li>SEOM to Mali that took place on 28 July and 11 August</li> <li>SEOM to Guinea that took place on 28 September</li> <li>SEOM for the first round of Presidential Elections in the Republic of Madagascar that took place on 25 October 2013</li> <li>SEOM for the second round of Presidential Elections in the Republic of Madagascar that took place on 20 December 2013.</li> </ul>	<p>100% requests responded to</p>	<p>100% (seven) of requests for election observer missions responded to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SEOM to Malawi that took place on 20, 21 and 22 May 2014</li> <li>SEOM to Mozambique that took place on 15 October 2014</li> <li>SEOM to Botswana that took place on 24 October 2014</li> <li>SEOM to Namibia that took place on 29 November 2014</li> <li>SEOM to Mauritius that took place on 10 December 2014</li> <li>SEOM to Zambia that took place on 20 January 2015</li> <li>SEOM to Lesotho that took place on 28 February 2015</li> </ul>		
	<p>Number of PAP sessions supported in compliance with the PAP Host Country Agreement</p>	<p>Provided logistic and substance support to the following PAP sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session held from 6 to 17 May 2013</li> <li>Session held from 21 October to 2 November 2013; continued to 19 March 2014</li> </ul>	<p>Two PAP sessions</p>	<p>Provided logistical support for a PAP Session held in Midrand from 13 to 14 October 2014, and also supported the new South African parliamentarians appointed to the PAP</p>	<p>One Session of PAP not convened</p>	<p>Session rescheduled to coincides with the 10-year anniversary of the Parliament</p>



Programme 3: International Cooperation Sub-programme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</p> <p>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</p>	<p>Number of APRM summits, Focal Point meetings and processes supported with substance and logistics to enhance good governance on the continent</p>	<p>Prepared for and participated in the 19th Summit of the APRM Forum, held on 26 May 2013. The key outcomes were the election of the new Chairperson of the APRM Forum, the Chairperson of the APR Panel of Eminent Persons, and the Vice Chairperson of the APRM Panel of Eminent Persons</p>	<p>Two APRM summits on the margins of the AU Summit</p>	<p>Prepared for and participated in the APRM Forum (Summit) on the margins of the AU Summit in Malabo, 25 June 2014, where the interim CEO of the APRM Secretariat was appointed</p> <p>Chaired the 22nd APRM Summit (Forum) in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2015 during which Côte d'Ivoire acceded to APRM as a member which can be voluntarily assessed</p>		
		<p>Prepared for and participated in the 20th Summit of the APRM Forum in Addis Ababa on 29 January 2014. Key outcomes included the accession of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea to the APRM process and South Africa presenting its <i>Third National APRM Programme of Action Implementation Report</i></p>		<p>Participated in the Extraordinary Meeting of the APRM Select Committee of 12, held in Monrovia, 3 October 2013. The meeting reconsidered the current financing method of the APRM and developed a resource mobilisation strategy</p> <p>Prepared for and attended the APRM Focal Point Meeting in Monrovia, Liberia, on 15 March 2014. Key outcomes included the reconfiguration of the APRM Secretariat, the review of staff contracts for termination or extension, the AUC to second a person to the Secretariat to act as CEO and the establishment of a special ad hoc working group to facilitate the transition of the Secretariat</p>		

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</p> <p>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</p>	<p>Number of NEPAD summits, Steering Committee meetings and processes supported with substance and logistics to enhance socio-economic development on the continent</p>	<p>Participated and advanced South Africa's positions at the following NEPAD meetings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 29th NEPAD HSGOC, in Addis Ababa, on 25 May 2013</li> <li>• NEPAD Steering Committee (NSC) Meeting in Addis Ababa, 23 May 2013</li> <li>• Technical Experts Meeting in Lusaka, from 1 to 2 October 2013</li> <li>• NEPAD HSGOC in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on 29 January 2014</li> </ul>	<p>Two NEPAD HSGOC summits and two NSC meetings</p>	<p>Prepared for and participated in NSC Meeting and the HSGOC meetings in Addis Ababa on 22 and 25 June 2014 respectively, where it was agreed that the permanent staff complement at the APRM Secretariat would remain until a new CEO had been recruited</p> <p>Participated in NEPAD HSGOC Summit in Addis Ababa, on 29 January 2015. The summit discussed and considered the following: Results-based Annual Performance; the Report of the NEPAD Planning and Coordinating Agency (NPCA); dialogue on implementation of infrastructure programmes (PIDA, PICI, NSC); the <i>PICI Progress Report</i>; an update on partnerships, especially the establishment of the Africa Global Partnership Platform (AGPP) and NEPAD governance structures.</p> <p>The NSC Committee Meeting preceded the NEPAD HSGOC Summit in Addis Ababa, on 29 January, where the NPCA's financial and audit reports as well as the performance reports were adopted. In addition, the agenda for the NEPAD HSGOC Summit was adopted</p>		





Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
<p>To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa</p> <p>To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa</p>	<p>Number of Presidential Infrastructure Development Project Steering Committee, Working Group and Sub-Group meetings and processes supported with substance and logistics in support of South Africa's role as Champion of the NSC under the PICI to enhance socio-economic development on the continent</p>	<p>The following Working Group meetings were held:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First Working Group Meeting, held in Pretoria on 16 May 2013</li> <li>• Second Working Group Meeting, held in Pretoria, 20 May 2013</li> <li>• Third Working Group Meeting on 28 August 2013</li> <li>• Fourth and fifth Working Group meetings on 7 and 28 March 2014</li> </ul>	Four National Inter-Stakeholder Steering Committee meetings held	Not achieved	National Inter-Stakeholder Steering Committee meetings not held	The secretariat did not convene the meetings
			Four Working Group meetings held	<p>Participated in the Infrastructure Working Group Meeting, held on 29 July in preparation for the National Steering Committee</p> <p>The following were discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Development Bank of Southern Africa proposal on the Project Management Unit</li> <li>• an update on the NSC Memorandum of Understanding</li> <li>• progress on the Beitbridge Master Plan</li> <li>• report for the 2015 AU Summit</li> </ul> <p>Participated in the NSC Infrastructure Special Working Group meeting, held on 9 October 2014. The meeting discussed the convening of an IMC on the NSC in the fourth quarter of 2014/15</p>	Two NSC Working Group meetings	Meetings not convened due to scheduling difficulties

Programme 3:	INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
Subprogramme 3.2:	Continental Cooperation
Strategic objectives:	To pursue a peaceful and secure Africa To pursue a sustainable, developed and economically integrated Africa
Description:	The integration of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) remains critical for the economic development of the region and for South Africa's global competitiveness. For building greater productive and export capacity and global competitiveness across the region, it is necessary to advance a developmental integration agenda in southern Africa, combining trade integration, infrastructure development and sector policy coordination. It is essential to strengthen political cohesion within SADC, through the alignment of interlinking and interconnected regional peace and security objectives, as well as ensuring political stability and economic viability through strengthening governance and institutional capacity within SADC.

### SADC-REGIONAL INTEGRATION

During the reporting period, South Africa continued to play an important role in the pursuit of regional peace and stability, and regional integration to bolster socio-economic development. A key milestone was its unanimous election as chair of the SADC Organ on Politics, Defence and Security Cooperation. In this position, South Africa actively participated in regional initiatives in support of peace-building and security as well as efforts to deepen democracy.

In this regard, South Africa led successful election observer missions to Mozambique, Botswana, Namibia, Mauritius, Zambia and Lesotho. It should be underscored that South Africa participated in the SADC Electoral Observation Mission to Malawi prior to assuming the position of the Chair of the Organ due to its commitment to the maintenance of regional stability, among others.

As Chair of the Organ, South Africa has convened extra-ordinary ministerial and summit meetings to consider and provide guidance to resolve the peace and security challenges in the Kingdom of Lesotho, the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) and the Republic of Madagascar. Various regional initiatives were undertaken, such as the convening of the Ministerial Organ Troika Meeting on 31 August 2014. The meeting considered the situation in Lesotho and called for the immediate restoration of constitutional normalcy in the Kingdom. It also recommended that the Chair of the Organ consulted with the Chair of SADC on the appointment of a SADC Facilitator to the Kingdom of Lesotho and that a SADC Observer Team be sent to Lesotho.

Consequently, the Double Troika Summit, held on 15 September 2014, appointed Deputy President Cyril Ramaphosa as SADC's Facilitator to the Kingdom of Lesotho. Since his appointment, several milestones have been achieved, notably the signing of the Maseru Facilitation Declaration, which paved the way for the Lesotho National General Elections, which were held in February 2015.

The Extra-Ordinary Ministerial Committee of the Organ met again on 21 September 2014, during which ministers approved the budget for the SADC Observer Mission to Lesotho (SOMILES) and the Terms of Reference for the SADC Facilitator. With regard to the DRC, the committee requested the convening of a stakeholders meeting to clarify the mandates and roles of stakeholders in the DRC peace process and also directed the convening of a SADC/International Conference on the Great Lakes Region (ICGLR) Ministerial Mid-Term Review Meeting on the voluntary disarmament of the Democratic Forces for the Liberation of Rwanda (FDLR).

On 30 October 2014, South Africa hosted the Double Troika Ministerial Meeting, which approved the appointments of Fannie Phakola as the Head of Mission for SOMILES and a Task Team of Organ Troika Senior Officials to development rules and procedures on the mandating of SADC missions and modalities. The meeting further mandated a Ministerial Organ Troika Fact-Finding Mission to the Republic of Madagascar to engage on the implementation of the SADC Road Map.



The Double Troika plus DRC and the United Republic of Tanzania Summit was convened in Pretoria on 29 January 2015 to further consider the evolving situations in Lesotho, the DRC and Madagascar. The meeting approved the extension of the mandate of SOMILES to 31 March 2015. With regard to the DRC, the meeting called for the return to the country of the M23 ex-combatants in Rwanda and Uganda to enable them to participate in the disarmament, demobilisation, rehabilitation and reintegration process. In relation to developments in Madagascar, the Double Troika mandated the appointment of Joaquim Chissano as the SADC Mediator to Madagascar.

The Double Troika Summit was convened in Pretoria on 20 February 2015 and extended the Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) for SOMILES until 31 March as well as the mandate of SOMILES to include co-locating of SADC police with Lesotho police during the election period.

South Africa's tenure as the Chair of the Organ of Politics, Defence and Security Cooperation will end in August 2015, when the Kingdom of Lesotho assumes its role as Chair. South Africa will continue to support the consolidation of democracy, peace and security in the region through its role in the Organ Troika as outgoing Chair and as a member state of SADC.

The 34th Ordinary SADC Summit, which was held in Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, on 17 and 18 August 2014, under the theme: "SADC Strategy for Economic Transformation: Leveraging the Region's Diverse Resources for Sustainable Economic and Social Development through Beneficiation and Value Addition", placed much emphasis on the importance of the SADC Free Trade Agreement, market integration and trade liberalisation, which is linked to the need for greater industrialisation in the region.

The Draft Declaration on SADC Infrastructure Development was adopted by SADC during the 34th summit and provides a framework for cooperation by SADC members in the implementation of the SADC Regional Infrastructure Development Master Plan (RIDMP).

The operationalisation of the SADC Project Preparation Development Facility (PPDF) at the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) was also approved. A priority list of SADC infrastructure projects has been approved and these projects are now going through the review and due diligence phases of the PPDF process. It is anticipated that projects that are certified bankable, will be prioritised by the private sector for investment.

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) is also a member of the Steering Committee of the Infrastructure Investment Programme for South Africa (IIPSA), which is funded by the European Union (EU) to the amount of Euros 100 million over a three-year period. The IIPSA funding will be used to, among others, fund projects with a regional impact up to the bankability level in order to attract private-sector project financing.

The signing of the SADC-East African Community (EAC)-Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA) Tripartite Free Trade Agreement (TFTA) in June 2015 paves the way for the Continental Free Trade Area negotiations due to be concluded in 2017.

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.2: Continental Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue political and economic integration within SADC and a peaceful, secure and stable southern African region	Number of SADC structures and processes supported with substance and logistics to promote peace and stability, socio-economic development, good governance, democracy and regional integration	<p>Prepared for and participated in the 34th SADC Summit in Lilongwe, Malawi, from 10 to 18 August. The summit received an update on the mid-term review of the Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan (RISDP), the decision to negotiate a new protocol on the tribunal and outstanding technical issues to be finalised by ministers of finance on the SADC Regional Development Fund</p> <p>Prepared for and participated in the SADC Council of Ministers Meeting prior to the summit in Lilongwe, from 14 to 15 August. Key outcomes include an update on the Mid-term review of the RISDP, the decision to negotiate a new protocol on the tribunal and outstanding technical issues to be finalised by ministers of finance on the SADC Regional Development Fund</p> <p>Prepared for and participated in the SADC Council of Ministers Meeting in Lilongwe, held from 10 to 11 March 2014. Key outcomes include: Report of the Audit and Finance Committees, approval of the 2014/15 SADC Budget, Road Map for the Review of the RISDP and the 11th European Development Fund (EDF)</p> <p>The Organ Troika Summit convened on the margins of the Lilongwe Summit, which took place from 10 to 18 August. The summit considered the security situations in the DRC and Madagascar and endorsed the report of the SADC Observer Mission of the Zimbabwe election</p> <p>Prepared for and participated in the Ministerial Committee of the Organ Meeting in Windhoek on 11 September. The meeting considered the security situation in Madagascar and the DRC</p>	Three SADC structures and processes engaged in to promote democracy and good governance	<p>Participated in the following meetings to promote peace and stability, socio-economic development as well as good governance and democracy in the region:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34th Ordinary SADC Summit in Victoria Falls, held from 17 to 18 August 2014</li> <li>• SADC Council of Ministers Meeting in Harare, held from 28 February to 7 March 2015</li> <li>• SADC Organ Troika Summit in Victoria Falls on 16 August 2014</li> <li>• SADC Double Troika and Tanzania Summit, held in Pretoria on 15 September 2014</li> <li>• SADC Double Troika plus DRC, Madagascar and troop-contributing countries, held in Pretoria on 29 January 2015</li> <li>• SADC Double Troika Summit in Pretoria on 20 February 2015</li> </ul>	Additional three engagements were undertaken	<p>Additional engagements were necessitated by security developments in the region</p> <p>South Africa was elected to the SADC Organ during the financial year</p>
		<p>Two Ministerial Task Force on Regional Economic Integration meetings</p>	Not achieved	Meetings deferred	Developments in the region overtook the scheduling of meetings	



	<p>Participated in the following meetings to advance regional economic integration in SADC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COMESA-EAC-SADC Tripartite Trade Negotiation Forum in Kigali, held from 8 to 10 May 2013</li> <li>• Committee of Ministers of Trade Meeting and Ministerial Task Force Meeting in Maputo</li> <li>• COMESA-EAC-SADC Tripartite Trade Negotiation Forum Meeting in Walvis Bay, Namibia, held from 26 to 29 January 2014</li> </ul>	Three TFTA meetings	<p>Participated in the Third Tripartite Ministerial Committee of Ministers responsible for Trade, Finance, Economic Matters and Home/Internal Affairs that took place in Bujumbura from 24 to 25 October 2014</p> <p>Contributed to the conclusion of the legal text of the tripartite market integration pillar negotiations</p>	Two TFTA meetings not convened	Developments in the region overtook the scheduling of meetings
--	--	---------------------	---	--------------------------------	--

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
Reports on South Africa's allocated quota to the ICTS Cluster	A process has been initiated to address the disjuncture between the political and technical levels of the structures dealing with infrastructure, as well as regarding the leadership of these structures
National Inter-Stakeholder Steering Committee Meeting; NSC Working Group meetings	

#### No changes to planned targets

PROGRAMME 3:	INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
Sub-Programme 3.3:	South-South Cooperation
Strategic objective:	To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states
Description:	Strong cooperation among countries and groupings of the South and the development of common positions on political, economic, social and human rights issues are essential for an effective response in addressing the historic marginalisation of countries in the South. In addition, to harness emerging collective political and economic influence of countries of the South in pursuit of the Development Agenda.

### **STRENGTHENING SOUTH-SOUTH RELATIONS**

#### **Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa (BRICS)**

President Jacob Zuma participated in the Sixth BRICS Summit, held in Fortaleza, Brazil, on 15 July 2014. The summit's theme was "Inclusive Growth: Sustainable Solutions". The most important outcome of this summit was the signing of the first formal BRICS intergovernmental agreements, namely the Agreement on the New Development Bank (NDB) and the Treaty establishing a BRICS Contingent Reserve Arrangement (CRA).

The purpose of the NDB is to mobilise resources for infrastructure and sustainable development projects in BRICS and other emerging and developing economies. The NDB will serve to further strengthen cooperation among the BRICS countries and will supplement the efforts of multilateral and regional financial institutions for global development. The bank will have an initial authorised capital of US\$100 billion and an initial subscribed capital of US\$50 billion, equally shared among founding members. The headquarters will be in Shanghai and the bank's first regional centre, the Africa Regional Centre, will be established in South Africa concurrently with its headquarters. The CRA will have an initial size of US\$100 billion. This arrangement is aimed at having a positive precautionary effect by assisting countries forestall short-term liquidity pressures,

promoting further BRICS cooperation, strengthening the global financial safety net and complementing existing international arrangements.

The summit also held a joint “outreach” session with leaders from 11 South American nations, with a view to furthering cooperation between BRICS and South America.

The BRICS leaders met again on the margins of the G20 Summit on 15 November 2014 in Brisbane, Australia. The leaders exchanged views and shared perspectives on the main issues on the G20 Summit agenda, as well as the expected outcomes, including measures to promote growth and job creation. A discussion also took place on the Ebola epidemic and its severe economic and social impact and leaders expressed their commitment to work with the international community in response to this epidemic.

The BRICS ministers of foreign affairs/international relations met on the margins of the opening of the 69th General Debate of the United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) in New York on 25 September 2014. Discussions revolved around regional conflicts – Palestine, Syria, Iraq, African conflicts and Ukraine, as well as coordination at the UNGA 69th Session.

Cooperation between the BRICS members was strengthened in a number of areas identified at the Fortaleza Summit and contained in the Fortaleza Declaration and Action Plan. In terms of the action plan, ministerial meetings were held in the fields of trade, finance, health, education, agriculture and science and technology. The health ministers approved the development of a cooperation plan to address tuberculosis and a Memorandum of Understanding in the field of Science, Technology and Innovation, which established a strategic framework of cooperation in priority areas, was signed by the science ministers.

## **India, Brazil and South Africa (IBSA)**

### **IBSA Dialogue Forum**

The IBSA Dialogue Forum is a South-South cooperation platform, which continues to play a critical role in conducting South Africa’s foreign policy. As we navigate the dialogue forum through the second decade of its existence, we have reviewed the forum’s

performance to date and are developing a strategic road map for its future. It is clear that IBSA’s political dialogue will continue to add value from a South-South cooperation perspective, as IBSA countries have more in common, such as in the case of the common goal of United Nations (UN) and UN Security Council reform.

IBSA’s unique model of South-South cooperation, the IBSA Fund, having observed 10 years in existence in 2014, continues to make a significant difference in the pursuit of socio-economic development. The fund has been able to respond timeously to projects on rebuilding Palestine as well as to Ebola-affected countries in 2014/15. The successes of the IBSA Fund have essentially rendered IBSA the best return on investment in international cooperation.

### **Indian Ocean Rim Association (IORA)**

South Africa participated in the 2014 October Council of Ministers’ Meeting of the IORA, with the delegation led by Deputy Minister Nomaindiya Mfeketo. Key outcomes of the Ministerial included:

- the decision to endorse South Africa’s quest for Chairship for 2017 to 2019
- endorsement of South Africa’s proposal for a Blue Economy Ministerial Conference, which would bring together business, government and academics into a single platform on this topical theme
- endorsement of South Africa’s Blue Economy Contact Group, which is a three-year Blue Economy project supported by the IORA Special Fund and the Human Sciences Research Council of South Africa together with the Department of International Relations and Cooperation.

During the first quarter of 2015, South Africa successfully hosted the first International Workshop on the Blue Economy Contact Group, focusing on aquaculture and maritime security. South Africa will assume the responsibility of Vice Chair in October 2015 with Indonesia as Chair.



**Strategic objectives and performance indicators:**

<b>Programme 3: International Cooperation</b> <b>Subprogramme 3.3: Strengthen South-South Cooperation</b>						
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Performance indicator</b>	<b>Actual achievement 2013/14</b>	<b>Planned target 2014/15</b>	<b>Actual achievement 2014/15</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states	Number of meetings of organisations of the South engaged in to contribute to and advance common positions of the South, aligned to South Africa's foreign policy positions	South Africa's policy position on the Post-2015 Development Agenda, financing of the millennium development goals (MDGs), reform and revitalisation of the UN as well as the Middle East Peace Process delivered in a statement at the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM) Ministerial Meeting, held in New York on 27 September; 17 December 2013; 16 January 2014; and 18 February 2014	Influenced the outcome of three meetings and processes of organisations of the South to reflect South Africa's national positions	Prepared and participated in the NAM Ministerial Conference in Algiers, held from 26 to 29 May 2014. The South African National Statement that was delivered during the General Debate on 29 May 2014 focused on a number of issues, including: solidarity to NAM; reform of the UN and achievement of the MDGs and the Post-2015 Development Agenda	One meeting did not take place	The NAM Ministerial Meeting did not take place during September 2014 due to the NAM Ministerial Mid-Term Conference that took place in Algeria from 26 to 29 May 2014
		South Africa's positions advanced at the 37th Annual Ministerial Meeting of the G77 and China, which was held in New York on 27 September 2013 and reflected in the Ministerial Declaration that was adopted		Participated in the negotiations on the outcome of the Ministerial Meeting in New York on 26 September 2014. South Africa's proposal was included in the Ministerial Declaration on the special development needs of Africa and development challenges of people living under foreign occupation. South Africa was elected as G77 Chair for 2015		
		South African positions and the Agenda of the South were advanced at the Fourth Forum on China-Africa Cooperation (FOCAC) Political Consultations in New York, held on 23 September. The meeting reaffirmed the importance of development cooperation under FOCAC and considered implementation modalities under the Beijing Action Plan	FOCAC Senior Officials' Meeting (SOM)	Hosted and participated in the 10th SOM of FOCAC in Pretoria, from 9 to 10 December 2014. The meeting reviewed implementation of the outcomes of the Fifth FOCAC Ministerial Meeting as well as the Co-chairs Programme for the Sixth Ministerial Meeting, to be hosted in South Africa during 2015		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Subprogramme 3.3: Strengthen South-South Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/25	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states	Number of meetings of organisations of the South engaged in to contribute to and advance common positions of the South, aligned to South Africa's foreign policy positions	South Africa's positions and the Agenda of the South were advanced through the following IBSA engagements/initiatives:  22nd IBSA Focal Point Meeting, held in New York on 24 September, resulting in a focal points report being submitted	IBSA Focal Point Meeting	Participated in the 23rd IBSA Focal Point Meeting in New York on 24 September 2014. Outcomes included the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an in-principle agreement was reached that IBSA should convene a standard Focal Point Meeting on the margins of UNGA, every September and that the negotiated agreement of the IBSA Fund be signed at the forthcoming IBSA Summit</li> </ul>		
		A Ministerial Meeting was held in New York on 25 September. The final IBSA Ministerial Joint Communiqué was adopted at the end of the Ministerial Meeting	IBSA Ministerial (UNGA)	Participated in the IBSA Ministerial Meeting on the margins of UNGA69 in New York on 25 September 2014 with the following outcomes:  South Africa to host the Eighth IBSA Trilateral Ministerial Commission in 2015 and all partners agreed to double their annual contribution to the IBSA Trust Fund  The ministers approved an IBSA Fund project for Gaza to the value of US\$1 million		



Programme 3: International Cooperation Sub-programme 3.3: Strengthen South-South Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states	Number of meetings of organisations of the South engaged in to contribute to and advance common positions of the South, aligned to South Africa's foreign policy positions	South African positions and the Agenda of the South were advanced through the following engagements of the IOR-ARC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the 13th Council of Ministers (COM) Meeting was hosted by Australia from 30 October to 1 November 2013. South Africa's intention to chair IORA was announced. South Africa will be Vice Chair from 2015 to 2017 and Chair from 2017 to 2019 (As approved in the Cabinet Memorandum of October 2013)</li> </ul>	IORA Ministerial	Participated in the 14th COM Meeting in Perth from 6 to 9 October 2014. Outcomes included, among others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>endorsement of South Africa as Vice-Chair of IORA from 2015 to 2017 and Chair from 2017 to 2019</li> <li>approved the development of a Blue Economy Core Group and was granted an amount of US\$55 000 from the IORA Special Fund</li> </ul>		
		New target	Africa-Turkey	Participated in the Third Africa-Turkey Summit in Malabo, from 19 to 21 November 2014  The summit adopted the Malabo Declaration, Joint Implementation Plan 2015 – 2018 and the Matrix of Priority Projects 2015 – 2018		

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.3: Strengthen South-South Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states	Number of BRICS structures and processes engaged in to advance the Development Agenda in line with South Africa's foreign policy objectives	Not achieved	Sixth BRICS Summit	<p>Participated in the Sixth BRICS Summit in Fortaleza and Brasilia, held from 15 to 16 July 2014 with the following outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the first intergovernmental agreements were concluded, namely the Agreement on the NDB and the Treaty on the Establishment of a CRA</li> <li>the Headquarters of the NDB would be in Shanghai and its Africa Regional Centre would be established concurrently in South Africa</li> </ul>		
		BRICS foreign ministers met on the margins of UNGA68, in New York on 26 September. Discussions included the situation in Syria, the Middle East Peace Process and cyber security	BRICS Foreign Ministers Meeting (UNGA)	<p>Annual BRICS Foreign Ministers Meeting (UNGA69) in New York on 25 September 2014 with the following outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the BRICS Ministerial Statement issued reflected South Africa's positions on the Middle East, Africa, reform of the UN and the Ebola outbreak</li> </ul>		



Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.3: Strengthen South-South Cooperation						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue strong South-South cooperation to the advantage of developing states	Number of BRICS structures and processes engaged in to advance the Development Agenda in line with South Africa's foreign policy objectives	New target	BRICS Leaders Meeting (G20)	BRICS leaders met on the margins of the G20 Summit in Brisbane on 15 November 2014  The meeting renewed commitment towards the expeditious ratification of the Agreement on the NDB and the Treaty on the Establishment of a CRA		
		<p>The following BRICS Sherpa and Sous-Sherpa meetings were held on the outcomes of the fifth summit and to prepare for the sixth summit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>meeting on 20 May 2013 on the outcomes of the BRICS Summit and the way forward</li> <li>eighth BRICS Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC), held in Pretoria on 19 November 2013. Preparations for the Sixth BRICS Summit were discussed at both meetings</li> <li>hosted the first mid-term meetings of BRICS Sherpas and Sous-Sherpas in South Africa on 22 July 2013.</li> <li>Meeting of BRICS Sherpas/ Sous-Sherpas held on 24 September on the margins of UNGA68 prior to the annual meeting of BRICS Foreign Ministers on 26 September, held in South Africa on 22 July 2013</li> </ul>	Four meetings of BRICS Sherpas/Sous-Sherpas	<p>Four BRICS Sherpa and Sous-Sherpa meetings were held follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>South Africa's BRICS Sherpa met the BRICS Sherpa of Brazil in Pretoria on 25 May 2014 for the customary briefing on the summit proposals and preparations</li> <li>a meeting of the BRICS Sherpas/Sous-Sherpas was held on the margins of UNGA69 prior to the Ministerial Meeting on 25 September 2014</li> <li>a meeting of the BRICS Sherpas/Sous-Sherpas took place in Brisbane, on 14 November 2014, during which South Africa contributed to the finalisation of the media note for the meeting of BRICS leaders on the margins of the G20 Summit</li> <li>participated in the BRICS Sherpas/Sous-Sherpas mid-term meetings, held in Brasilia from 2 to 4 March 2015 where the Terms of Reference of the BRICS Chairpersonship was adopted.</li> <li>Participated in an IDTSOT (Interdepartmental Technical Senior Officials' Team) meeting, held on 19 March 2015 in Pretoria, where a report on the outcome of the mid-term meetings of the BRICS Sherpas and Sous-Sherpas was tabled</li> </ul>		

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
NAM Ministerial Meeting	Contribute to proper scheduling of meetings with secretariat

No changes to planned targets

Programme 3: Sub-Programme 3.4: Strategic objective: Description:	International Cooperation North-South Cooperation To pursue beneficial relations with strategic formations of the North Beneficial political and economic relations should continue to be pursued with countries and formations of the North, as they remain major actors in the international system and substantial sources of development assistance and foreign direct investment.
--	---



**Strategic objectives and Performance indicators:**

Programme 3: International Cooperation						
Subprogramme 3.4: Strengthen North-South Cooperation						
Strategic objective	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue beneficial relations with strategic formations of the North	Number of engagements with formations of the North to contribute to and advance positions of the South, aligned to South Africa's foreign policy positions	<p>South Africa promoted the African Agenda and Agenda of the South with the European Union (EU) through the following nine meetings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fifth South Africa-EU Senior Officials Peace and Security Dialogue Forum, held in Pretoria on 29 May 2013</li> <li>• 12th South Africa-EU Ministerial Political Dialogue took place in Brussels on 10 June 2013</li> <li>• African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States (ACP) Parliamentary Assembly and ACP-EU Joint Parliamentary Assembly, held in Brussels from 17 to 19 June 2013</li> <li>• 97th session of the ACP Council of Ministers, held in Brussels from 3 to 5 June 2013</li> <li>• Sixth South Africa-EU Summit was held in Pretoria on 18 July</li> <li>• 21st Interparliamentary Meeting between the South African Parliament and the European Parliament was held in Strasbourg from 8 to 10 October 2013</li> <li>• 33rd and 34th Session of parliamentary assemblies, held in Brussels and Addis Ababa (20 to 27 November 2013)</li> </ul>	15 engagements with the EU	<p>South Africa promoted the African Agenda and Agenda of the South with the EU through seven engagements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• secured EU commitment to African socio-economic and peace and security priorities at the Fourth Africa-EU Summit, Brussels, held from 2 to 3 April 2014</li> <li>• ACP Parliamentary Assembly and ACP-EU Joint Parliamentary Assembly in Strasbourg from 25 November to 3 December 2014, where positions on the Post-2015 Development Agenda were advanced</li> <li>• 99th ACP Council of Ministers Meeting/39th Joint ACP-EU Council of Ministers in Nairobi from 16 to 20 June 2014, which noted the need to reconfigure the ACP post-2020 and adopted the Mpeketoni Declaration</li> <li>• 100th Session of the ACP Council of Ministers, held in Brussels from 9 to 12 December 2014. The meeting focused on positioning the ACP as credible and effective player in the global arena in the run-up to the expiry of the Cotonou Partnership Agreement (CPA) in 2020</li> <li>• the 14th South Africa-EU Joint Cooperation Council (JCC) Meeting in Brussels on 26 November 2014. The JCC was convened as core part of the South Africa-EU Week in Brussels that took place from 24 to 28 November 2014</li> </ul>	Eight engagements did not take place	Meetings were cancelled as a consequence of the Ebola epidemic as well as elections on both the EU and South African side.

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Fourth South Africa-EU Political Security Committee Dialogue and the inaugural South Africa-EU Maritime Subcommittee meetings in Brussels on 24 and 26 November respectively. The meetings discussed security cooperation between the parties with specific focus on maritime</li> <li>the 37th Session of the ACP Parliamentary Assembly and Intersessional ACP-EU Joint Parliamentary, held from 17 to 20 March 2015 in Brussels, during which five strategic policy areas were identified</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Programme 3: International Cooperation**  
**Subprogramme 3.4: Strengthen North-South Cooperation**

Strategic objective	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To pursue beneficial relations with strategic formations of the North	Number of engagements with formations of the North to contribute to and advance positions of the South, aligned to South Africa's foreign policy positions	Participated and advanced the national priorities in the Fifth Tokyo International Conference on African Development (TICAD-V) Summit, held in Yokohama, Japan, from 1 to 3 June 2013, during which the Government of Japan and TICAD partners pledged USD32 billion for the next five years in support of African development priorities	Engagements with TICAD	Participated in the TICAD V Ministerial Meeting in Yaounde from 3 to 5 April 2014. The meeting focused on agriculture, food and nutrition security in Africa as well as women and youth empowerment		
		New target	One United States (US)-Africa Leaders' Summit	Participated in the US-Africa Leaders' Summit in Washington, held from 4 to 6 August 2014 with the following outcomes: South Africa was positioned as a key trade and investment destination for US companies and the importance of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) for Africa and South Africa was conveyed to US authorities. A commitment was received from President Barack Obama to work with Congress for the long-term renewal of AGOA		





Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
Engagements with the EU	Improved planning and implementation of mitigation strategies

No changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

Expenditure increased from R451.7 million in 2013/14 to R485.1 million in 2014/15. The underspending is as a result of the office accommodation for the Pan-African Parliament, which has not been concluded. This programme's expenditure is also affected by foreign exchange fluctuations.

Subprogramme expenditure

Subprogramme name	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure
	appropriation	expenditure		appropriation	expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Global System of Governance	270,375	270,341	34	255,490	249,445	6,045
Continental Cooperation	132,107	131,981	126	126,974	124,200	2,774
South-South Cooperation	4,586	4,586	-	6,871	6,861	10
North-South Dialogue	78,261	78,246	15	62,677	71,183	(8,506)
<b>Total</b>	<b>485,329</b>	<b>485,154</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>452,012</b>	<b>451,689</b>	<b>323</b>

## 4.4 Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

PROGRAMME 4:	PUBLIC DIPLOMACY AND PROTOCOL SERVICES
Purpose:	Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in the domestic and international arenas. Provide Protocol Services
Subprogrammes:	Public Diplomacy and State Protocol
Subprogramme 4.1:	Public Diplomacy
Strategic objective:	To provide strategic public diplomacy direction nationally and internationally
Description:	Public Diplomacy promotes a positive projection of South Africa's image, communicates foreign policy positions to both domestic and foreign audiences, and markets and brands South Africa by utilising public diplomacy platforms, strategies, products and services.

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) has continued to implement its robust Public Diplomacy Strategy, which further contributed to a positive projection of South Africa's image. DIRCO works together with media, public and all other relevant stakeholders to market and brand South Africa at home and abroad. In this regard, 17 public participation programmes (PPPs) were undertaken by principals to educate and inform the public at home and abroad about the mandate, engagements and the underlying foreign policy principles which South Africa stands for. Political principals demonstrated the quality of diplomacy through the delivery of speeches and issuance of 24 opinion pieces with a sharp focus on the target audience.

During the year in review, the department has claimed a fair share in the social media space, by effectively leveraging its benefits. This space remains a critical component in complementing its other communication strategies and campaigns. The department's social network following continues to swell in numbers, increasing its voice and influence all over the world. Social media platforms such as Twitter, Facebook, YouTube and Instagram were effectively utilised to intensify communication with the general public.

Ubuntu Radio has become one of the key mediums of communication in the execution of DIRCO's Public Diplomacy Strategy. The station is now available on DStv's audio

bouquet on channel 888. This makes the station accessible in 45 African countries, with a potential listenership of millions of people. This expansion ensures that listeners contribute to the ongoing changing African narrative.

Four editions of *Ubuntu Magazine* were published. This high-quality publication informs stakeholders of South Africa's international relations policy positions, achievements, objectives and goals. Its footprint extends across the globe through South Africa's missions abroad, foreign missions in the country, libraries, think-tanks, research institutions, and domestic, international and VIP lounges at all of South Africa's major airports. The magazine is available online on [www.dirco.gov.za](http://www.dirco.gov.za).

Building and maintaining a positive rapport with the media is a key component of the department's Public Diplomacy Strategy. The 32 media briefing sessions, which were convened by principals, are testimony to DIRCO's continued commitment to maintain and strengthen its relations with the media.

With the establishment of the DIRCO Centre for Early Warning, South Africa is poised to give impetus to the mandate of the African Union in its peacekeeping efforts in Africa, thereby contributing to conflict prevention on the continent.



Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services Sub-programme 4.1: Public Diplomacy						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To provide strategic public diplomacy direction nationally and internationally	Percentage of requests for Public Diplomacy services responded to	100% of requests for video, photography services and media responded to:	100% of requests for video and photography services responded to	100% of requests for video, photography services and media responded to		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provided professional coverage for 150 departmental activities.</li> <li>captured video, photographic and audio material of all ministerial and other departmental events</li> <li>responded to 42 media enquiries</li> </ul>	100% of requests for speeches responded to	100% (29) response to requests for speeches		
			100% of requests for communication strategies responded to	100% (six) response to requests for development of communication strategies		
	Number of media briefings, PPPs and departmental events held	Provided departmental coverage on ministerial and deputy ministerial activities through the following:  41 media briefings	24 media briefings	Provided departmental coverage on ministerial and deputy ministerial activities through 32 media briefings	8 additional media briefings were held	Additional media briefings necessitated by international and domestic developments
		Provided departmental coverage on ministerial and deputy ministerial activities through 21 PPPs	12 PPP events	17 PPP events were undertaken to enhance public understanding of foreign policy	Five additional PPPs undertaken	Additional PPPs undertaken due to requests and identified special events
			10 departmental events	11 departmental events were held and supported	One additional department event held due to the 20-year celebrations	
	Number of media statements and public opinion pieces issued	Provided departmental coverage on ministerial and deputy ministerial activities through the following:  41 media briefings 23 opinion pieces	240 media statements	229 media statements were issued to communicate South Africa's foreign policy engagements	11 less media statements issued than targeted	Due to operational challenges and domestic developments
			11 opinion pieces	24 opinion pieces were issued by principals to articulate South Africa's foreign policy positions	13 additional opinion pieces were issued	Additional opinion pieces issued in response to media reports and to intensify communication

Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services Subprogramme 4.1: Public Diplomacy						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
To provide strategic public diplomacy direction nationally and internationally	Percentage of approved requests for promotional and marketing material responded to, for missions and Head Office	New target	100% of approved requests from missions responded for promotional and marketing material	100% (15) approved requests from missions for promotional and marketing material responded to		
			100% of approved requests from Head Office responded to for promotional and marketing	100% (16) approved requests from Head Office for promotional and marketing material responded to		
	Number of publications produced and distributed	24 publications produced and distributed	Five statutory publications	Six statutory publications produced and distributed	One additional publication produced	Additional publication due to compliance requirements
			10 internal publications	10 internal publications produced and distributed		
			Four stakeholder publications	Four stakeholder publications produced and distributed		
			48 internal electronic publications ( <i>NewsFlash</i> )	58 internal electronic publications ( <i>Newsflash</i> ) distributed	10 additional electronic publications distributed	Additional electronic publications in response to developments
	No of media reports distributed to missions and Head Office	365 daily media reports distributed 52 regional reports distributed	365 daily media reports	365 daily media reports distributed		
			52 regional reports	52 regional reports distributed		
	Percentage of incidents reported and responded to by the after-hours services from Operations Centre	100% requests responded to through the 24-hour service of the Operations Centre	100% of requests responded to	100% (43) of incidents reported and responded through the 24-hour service of the Operations Centre		



Subprogramme 4.2:	Protocol Services
Strategic objective:	To provide effective State Protocol services
Description:	State Protocol facilitates incoming and outgoing high-level visits and ceremonial events as well as coordinates and regulates engagement with the local diplomatic community. It also provides protocol advice and support to the various spheres of government, facilitates the hosting of international conferences in South Africa and manages the State Protocol Lounges and guesthouses.

## STATE PROTOCOL

The department, through State Protocol, is responsible for the provision of professional Protocol Services, as informed by the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act, 2001 (Act 37 of 2001), which incorporates the various international conventions relating to immunities and privileges, into South African legislation. The department is mandated to provide effective Protocol Services to South African and foreign heads of state and government, ministers of foreign affairs and for the regularisation and accreditation of the Diplomatic Corps in South Africa.

The department also manages the Government's hospitality infrastructure, which includes three SPLs, three guesthouses and the in-house conference facilities at the OR Tambo Building.

In this regard, Protocol Services were rendered to the President and Deputy President during 26 incoming and 44 outgoing State and Official Visits. The department also facilitated international travelling by provinces and local municipalities for 185 outgoing visits and six incoming visits. A total of 28 174 VIPs were assisted through the SPLs and the department facilitated 148 ceremonial events.

Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services						
Subprogramme 4.2: State Protocol						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
<b>To provide effective State Protocol services</b>	<b>Percentage of requests for Protocol Services responded to</b>	100% of requests for Protocol Services responded to: • nine international conferences	100% of requests for coordination of international conferences responded to	100% (four) of requests responded to: Special events: • 2014 Presidential Inauguration • Southern African Development Community (SADC) Double Troika (Senior Officials, Ministerial and Summit), held from 13 to 15 September 2014 • African Union Agenda 2063 Summit, held from 10 to 14 December 2014 • SADC Double Troika, 20 February 2015		
		100% of requests for Protocol Services responded to: 28 555 dignitaries at the three SPLs	100% of requests for utilisation of SPLs responded to	100% (28 174) of requests responded to through facilitation of dignitaries at the three SPLs in compliance with the SPL Policy		
		100% of requests for Protocol Services responded to: 107 incoming visits and 95 for outgoing visits	100% of requests for incoming and outgoing international visits for principals responded to	100% (70) of requests for 26 incoming and 44 outgoing international visits for principals responded to		
		100% of requests for Protocol Services responded to: 2 972 protocol ceremonial and hospitality services	100% of requests for protocol ceremonial events and hospitality services responded to	100% (148) of requests for ceremonial services responded to for state and official events		
		100% of requests for Protocol Services responded to: 214 incoming and outgoing international visits for provincial and local governments	100% of requests for incoming and outgoing international visits for provincial and local governments responded to	100% (191) of requests for facilitation of incoming and outgoing international visits for provincial and local governments responded to		



Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services						
Subprogramme 4.2: State Protocol						
Strategic objectives	Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/2014	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
To provide effective State Protocol services	Percentage of requests for diplomatic immunities and privileges, South African diplomatic passports and appointments of foreign and South African Heads of Mission (HoM) responded to	Diplomatic accreditation (7 543) Diplomatic privileges (2 565) Diplomatic security (310)	100% of requests for diplomatic immunities and privileges responded to	100% of the following requests were responded to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Diplomatic accreditation: 7 887</li><li>Diplomatic privileges: 2 350</li><li>Diplomatic security: 236</li></ul>		
		100% (6 117) response to requests for the issuance of diplomatic passports and visas	100% of requests for South African diplomatic passports and visas for South African diplomatic and official passports responded to	100% (6 015) response to requests for the issuance of diplomatic passports and visas		
		100% (95) response to the appointment of South African and foreign HoM	100% of requests for foreign and South African HoM appointments responded to	100% (103) response to appointment of South African and foreign HoM		

#### Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

Areas of underperformance	Strategies to address underperformance
Media statements	Targets-setting to be informed by trends analysis

#### No changes to planned targets

#### Linking performance with budgets

Expenditure for Programme 4 decreased from R281.6 million in 2013/14 to R275.9 million in 2014/15, which represents a decrease of 2% as compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The underspending is as a result of late claims received from partner departments for the 2014 Presidential Inauguration activities. The amount has been requested for roll over.



## Subprogramme expenditure

Subprogramme name	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure
	appropriation	expenditure		appropriation	expenditure	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Public Diplomacy	71,164	71,155	9	74,652	73,987	665
Protocol Services	215,415	204,746	10,669	186,807	207,566	(20,759)
<b>Total</b>	<b>286,579</b>	<b>275,901</b>	<b>10,678</b>	<b>261,459</b>	<b>281,553</b>	<b>(20,094)</b>

## 4.5 Programme 5: International Transfers

- **Purpose:** Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations
- **Subprogrammes:** Departmental Agencies and Membership Contribution

It provides for South Africa's contribution with regard to membership of international organisations such as the United Nations (UN), African Union (AU) and Southern African Development Community (SADC).

### Strategic objectives and performance indicators:

Programme 5: International Transfers					
<b>Purpose:</b> Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations					
<b>Sub-programme:</b> Departmental Agencies and Membership Contribution					
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2013/14	Planned target 2014/15	Actual achievement 2014/15	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2014/15	Comment on deviations
Delivery of payments to international organisations is correct, appropriate, on time and within budget	977 981	744,300	862,712	118, 412	Due to foreign exchange fluctuations

*No changes to planned targets*

Linking performance with budgets



For the period under review, the department honoured its membership contributions to the international organisations in full, including contributions to the organisations. Programme 5 had an overspending, resulting from foreign exchange rates losses in relation to the payment of membership fees and South Africa's compulsory assessment contribution to the international organisations, namely: the UN and AU. The overspending was covered from unspent funds of programmes 3 and 4.

### Subprogramme expenditure

Subprogramme name	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final	Actual	(Over)/underexpenditure	Final	Actual	(Over)/undere-xpenditure
	appropriation	ependiture		appropriation	expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Departmental Agencies	277,560	277,560	-	485,442	485,442	-
Membership Contribution	585,152	585,152	-	466,931	492,539	(25,608)
<b>Total</b>	<b>862,712</b>	<b>862,712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>952,373</b>	<b>977,981</b>	<b>(25,608)</b>

## 5

## TRANSFER PAYMENTS

Description	2014/15			2013/14		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
AFRICAN RENAISSANCE & INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION FUND	277,560	277,560	-	485,442	485,442	-
ASIA-AFRICA LEGAL CONS ORG:AALCO	177	177	-	170	164	6
INDIA,BRAZI,SA DIALOG FORUM(IBSA	17,292	17,292	-	8,500	8,441	59
PERM COURT OF ARBITRATION (FIGO)	157	157	-	170	114	56
AFRICN CARIBBEAN&PACIFC	12,019	12,019	-	3,948	3,916	32
AFRICAN PEER MECHANISM	2,650	2,650	-	1,017	1,017	-
AU MEMBERSHIP FEES	231,840	231,840	-	166,608	176,768	(10,160)
BCTERIAL&TXIC WEAP CONV	357	357	-	501	437	64
COMMONWEALTH	7,925	7,925	-	7,029	7,029	-
COMPREH TEST BAN TREATY	5,239	5,239	-	5,400	5,112	288
G77 ECONOMIC COOPERATIO	126	126	-	120	120	-
UNDP LOC OF COST (GLOC)	-	-	-	6,810	6,810	-
HUMANITARIAN AID	16,800	16,800	-	28,382	28,199	183
NEW PARTNERSH AFRIC DEV	7,950	7,950	-	14,000	10,085	3,915



ORG ECONOMIC CO-OP&DEV	52	52	-	394	394	-
PEREZ-GUERRERO TRST FND	67	67	-	63	63	-
SA DEVE COMM MEMBERSHIP	70,462	70,462	-	66,925	66,925	-
UN HUMAN RIGHTS	-	-	-	346	-	346
UN MEMBERSHIP FEES	198,957	198,957	-	131,980	152,664	(20,684)
UN TECHNICAL COOPERAT	588	588	-	115	-	115
UN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	11,269	11,269	-	1,150	1,150	-
UN CHILDRENS FUND	237	237	-	-	-	-
UN VOLUN FUND DSABILITY	79	79	-	(502)	-	(502)
TRIBUNAL LAW OF THE SEE	909	909	-	1,047	1,047	-
UN CONV LAW OF THE SEA	-	-	-	578	-	578
OIRARC	-	-	-	180	180	-
AFRICAN UNION COMMISSION	-	-	-	22,000	21,904	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>862,712</b>	<b>862,712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>952,373</b>	<b>977,981</b>	<b>(25,608)</b>

## 6

### CONDITIONAL GRANTS

- 6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid  
None
- 6.2 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received  
None

## 7

### DONOR FUNDS

- 7.1 Donor funds received  
None

### Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation manages a state-owned property portfolio comprising 24 chanceries, 33 official residences and 40 staff accommodation as well as a rental portfolio in excess of 750 properties. Both office and residential accommodation are owned and rented, which are used as chanceries (representative office accommodation abroad), official residences (residential accommodation for the Head of Mission) and staff accommodation for transferred staff in the 108 countries in which the Government is represented.

The annual capital budget allocated by the National Treasury accommodates new property acquisitions, new developments as well as renovations and maintenance of the existing state-owned property portfolio. In the period under review, property-related activities centred around progressing two new capital investments in Dar es Salaam and Lilongwe, renovation of the state-owned Chancery and Official Residence in The Hague, as well as renovations to official residences in Copenhagen and Paris. It is expected that the construction of the new Chancery in Dar es Salaam as well as the Chancery and three staff houses in Lilongwe will be completed by December 2015, thereby allowing the affected missions to move into the new facilities by the end of the 2015/16 financial year. Renovation of the Official Residence in Copenhagen was completed and renovations

at the Official Residence in Paris commenced, with an anticipated completion date of September 2015. The renovation of the Chancery and Official Residence in The Hague met with unexpected and unforeseen delays caused by extensive asbestos being found within the building fabric of both facilities. This resulted in the project being refocused to clean up and remove the asbestos in terms of local legislation, with actual renovations being delayed as a result. It was expected that certificates confirming a full removal of asbestos would be received by June 2015, whereafter renovations may resume.

During 2014/15, no new immovable assets were acquired or disposed of. The department did, however, identify a number of properties that were surplus to its needs where value may be realised via disposal (in the form of letting out or change in ownership). The disposal of these properties will be pursued in the next financial year. Property-maintenance activities continued to be managed by individual missions abroad and though all missions submitted maintenance plans for the financial year, the execution of such plans could not be fully verified. In this regard, the development of a property management strategy, with focus on a maintenance model for state-owned facilities, will be prioritised in 2015/16 to enhance the functionality and value of properties abroad as well as ensure adequate control over maintenance-related activities performed at missions. The department is not planning on closing or scaling down any of its current facilities.





# THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL

# RELATIONS AND COOPERATION

 international relations & cooperation  
Department of International Relations and Cooperation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

- Drop off ▶
- Security ▶
- Visitors Parking ▶
- Deliveries ▲
- Guest House ▲

Deliveries

IN

Visitors IN



**PART**

**C**

**GOVERNANCE**





# 1 INTRODUCTION

Governance within the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) is strengthened by a system of management structure at executive level. The Minister and Deputy Ministers meet with the Director-General (DG) and Deputy Director Generals (DDGs) to formulate the strategic policy direction of the department.

The Director-General Forum (DGF), comprising the DG and the DDGs, gives impetus to the implementation of the strategic policy direction as well as attends to high-level managerial tasks.

The Departmental Management Forum (DMF), comprising all members of the Senior Management Service (SMS) at Head Office, meets to provide direction on the strategic management of the department. At branch level, branches hold their own meetings to ensure implementation of policy directives, for monitoring purposes and to implement corrective actions.

To strengthen the governance capacity of the department, there is a Risk Management Committee in place, chaired by an independent (external) Chairperson. The department is proud to report that this committee has contributed positively in terms of the risk management processes in the department.

# 2 RISK MANAGEMENT

The department has reviewed and updated its Risk Management Policy and developed the Risk Management Strategy for the implementation of the policy.

The department annually conducts both strategic and operational risk assessments to identify and analyse risks which have the potential to hamper the achievement of strategic objectives. Risks-mitigating strategies/plans are developed to manage and keep risks at an acceptable level. New and emerging risks are regularly identified and monitored through appropriate reporting channels.

The department has a Risk Management Committee consisting of external independent persons and members of the senior management structure of the department. The Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee are both external and independent from the department structure. The committee provides

advice to the Accounting Officer on the adequacy and effectiveness of systems of risk management department-wide.

The department appointed the Audit Committee, consisting of independent external persons. The committee provides advice to the Accounting Officer on the effectiveness of systems of risk management department-wide.

There is visible progress in the risk management maturity across the department. The department has incorporated risk management in the planning process. The department also formally appointed DDGs as risk owners to ensure that management takes accountability for managing risks in their area of responsibilities and to embed risk management in their day-to-day activities.

# 3 FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The department has developed the Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Strategy as part of its commitment to managing fraud and corruption risks. The department has developed a whistle-blowing policy in line with the Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy. The policy outlines the fraud-reporting procedures in detail, with the allowance of reporting anonymously to the National Anti-Corruption Hotline.

The suspected indication of fraud or corruption is either reported internally through appropriate channels (supervisors and/or Forensic Auditing Unit) or anonymously through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline. Either way, the reported cases are attended to by the Forensic Auditing Unit within 30 days of the reporting.

# 4 MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The department has appointed an ethics officer to facilitate the submission of SMS financial disclosures. The department has also implemented a process whereby officials who are involved with the Supply Chain Management process, sign the Code of Conduct. Furthermore, all officials participating in the specification, evaluation and adjudication processes are required to sign a declaration of interest. In addition, all panel members for the purpose of recruitment, selection and placement, are required to sign a declaration and vested interest certificate to minimise conflict.



## 5 CODE OF CONDUCT

The department is adhering to the Public Service Code of Conduct read with Resolution 1 of 2003. Once the code is breached, the department normally conducts a formal investigation on the alleged contravention of the code. The alleged offender will be either be subjected to the formal or informal disciplinary processes. The department will give effect to the sanction imposed on the above-mentioned processes.

## 6 HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The department complies with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHASA), 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), at both its Head Office in Pretoria and missions abroad. New facilities are compliant with prevailing building codes and regulations and best practices on health, safety and sustainability. Renovation of state-owned properties abroad focuses on, among others, the removal of hazardous materials found in older buildings. Staff

members are trained on an ongoing basis to act as safety, health and environmental representatives as well as first-aid wardens, fire wardens and evacuation wardens and all facilities have disaster management/evacuation plans. At Head Office, the Departmental Occupational Health and Safety Committee has been established that meets at least quarterly as prescribed by the Act. At missions, staff comply with local legislation pertaining to safety and environmental issues. Systems and procedures for reporting and managing accidents and incidents in the workplace are in place and communicated to staff on a regular basis to ensure that such matters are dealt with within the existing legal framework. Communiqués are also distributed among all DIRCO staff, ensuring adherence to the OHASA, 1993.

## 7 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The department has valued the constructive oversight role played by the new Portfolio Committee on International Relations and Cooperation since its appointment following the May 2014 general elections.

**DIRCO briefed the Portfolio Committee on International Relation and Cooperation on the following dates:**

Date	Engagement
2 July 2014	Briefing on the department's Annual Performance Plan 2014 – 2015 and Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019 and Annual Performance Plan 2014 – 2015 of the African Renaissance Fund (ARF)
30 July 2014	Briefing by the department on the organisational structure and the strategic objectives of DIRCO The aim of the workshop was to provide members with a broad understanding of the work of the department in terms of its six high-level objectives and enhance the knowledge base of the members regarding DIRCO's mandate
12 and 20 August 2014	Briefing on quarterly financial reports for the fourth quarter of 2013/14 and first quarter of 2014/15
3 September 2014	Briefing on the United States-Africa Summit and the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Summit
17 September 2014	Briefing on African Union Agenda 2063
23 September 2014	Oversight visit to Cape Town State Protocol Lounge
25 September 2014	Oversight visit to King Shaka State Protocol Lounge
16 October	Department's Annual Report and Financial Statements for 2013/14 and the Annual Report and Financial Statements of the ARF for 2013/14
17 October 2014	Oversight visit to OR Tambo State Protocol Lounge and state guesthouses
29 October 2014	Briefing on the Policy and Practice on the Provision of Consular and Civic Services to South Africans Abroad
12 November 2014	Briefing on the <i>White Paper on South Africa's Foreign Policy</i>
4 March 2015	Briefing by the department on its quarterly financial and performance reports for the second and third quarters of 2014/15
18 March 2015	Briefing by the department on DIRCO's and the ARF's performance and financial reports for the third quarter of 2014/15 and responses to questions on the performance and financial report of the second quarter, which was presented to the committee on 4 March 2015 Briefing by the department on the outcomes of elections in Lesotho, Madagascar, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia and Mozambique

**DIRCO briefed the Select Committee on International Relations and Cooperation on the following dates:**

18 February 2015: Presentation on the Public Diplomacy Strategy

17 September 2014: Presentation on the SADC integration process

23 July 2014: Budget Vote, and Presentation on the Strategic Plan for 2014/19 and Annual Performance Plan for 2014/15.

## 8 STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACCOUNTS RESOLUTIONS

None

## 9 PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

During 203/14, the department received a qualified audit opinion. Material misstatements in relation to assets identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were not adequately corrected, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Qualification	2013/14	Developed and implemented a turnaround assets management strategy.

## 10 INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Towards the end of the 2013/14 financial year, Internal Audit, in consultation with the relevant stakeholders, developed its Three-Year Rolling Strategic Plan and the Operational Plan for the 2014/15 financial period.

In addition, the following measures are in place to strengthen internal control across the spectrum of the department:

- The Mission Performance Reporting Framework to ensure that there is uniformity in reporting
- The Mission Monitoring Schedule to ensure that there is standardisation of understanding and uniform implementation of internal control
- The Specifications Committee has been established to assist the department in ensuring that specifications on tender documents are standard and comply with Treasury Regulations prior to presentation to the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee
- The Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee has been centralised to reinforce compliance with Supply Chain Management prescripts and minimise the risk of irregular expenditure



- The Monitoring and Evaluation Committee is in place to ensure uniformity and quality of reporting on predetermined objectives.

# 11

## INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit of DIRCO obtains its mandate from the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and its Treasury Regulations as amended.

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit is responsible for all the internal audit functions of the department. It administratively reports to the Accounting Officer and functionally reports to the Audit Committee.

### **Activities and objectives of Internal Audit during the period had been:**

- Determining whether the department's objectives will be achieved economically, efficiently and effectively by evaluating and assessing operations, processes, procedures and activities.
- Assessing, evaluating and offering recommendations for improvement on the department's system of internal controls and governance.
- Assessing and evaluating the Departmental Performance Information.
- Assessing and evaluating the:
  - reliability and integrity of financial and operating information and the means used to identify, measure, classify and report such information
  - systems established to ensure compliance with those policies, plans, procedures, laws, and other prescripts relevant to the department
  - means of safeguarding assets and, where appropriate, the verification of the existence of such assets
  - economic and efficient management of the department's financial, human and other resources, and the effective conduct of its operations.

For the period under review, Internal Audit has performed the following audit types at both the Head Office and the missions:

- compliance audits
- special audits
- management requests.

The table below discloses relevant information on the Audit Committee members:

**Audit Committee members from 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date resigned	No. of meetings attended (2014/15)
Ms ZP Manase	B Com B Compt Hons Higher Diploma in Tax CA (SA)	External (Chairperson)	Not applicable, external	1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 2 Special 1 Induction 10 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL= 14</b>
Mr M Mokono	B Proc degree, Diploma Personnel and Training Management	External (Deputy Chairperson)	Not applicable, external	1 March 2013 to 31 August 2013. Reappointed from 1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 9 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL = 11</b>
Mr C Motau	B Com Higher Diploma in Computer Auditing Certificate in Information Technology Projects Management B Com Honours in Information Technology Master's in Business Leadership Master's in Information Technology	External	Not applicable, external	2007 to 2013 Reappointed from 1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 12 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL = 14</b>
Ms T Skweyiya	Master's in Political Science	External	Not applicable, external	1 March 2013 to 31 August 2013. Reappointed from 1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 7 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL = 9</b>
Mr P Serote	B Compt Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting CA (SA)	External	Not applicable, external	1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 8 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL 10</b>
Dr MEC Moleki	PhD Thesis Med Thesis B Ed BA	External	Not applicable, external	1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 10 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL 12</b>
Mr WE Huma	B Proc LLB (Bachelor of Laws) LLM (Master of Laws) LLD (Doctor of Laws) Graduate Diploma in Corporate Governance	External (also a Risk Committee Deputy Chairperson)	Not applicable, external	1 September 2013	Not applicable, not yet resigned	1 with the Minister 1 Induction 11 Audit Committee <b>TOTAL= 13</b>



We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2015.

#### **Audit Committee responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

#### **The effectiveness of internal control**

Our review of the Internal Audit work conducted in the department revealed certain weaknesses which were then raised with the Department.

In order to enhance its oversight function, the Audit Committee has embarked on the review of the Internal Audit activity through National Treasury to provide recommendations for sustainable solutions to the identified inadequacies within the Unit. Human Resources has accelerated the appointment of the Head of Internal Audit and the filing of all existing vacant positions within the unit to address the capacity concerns. The appointment of service providers to assist with the execution of the Internal Audit plan particularly in the area of ICT is at an advanced stage.

The Committee acknowledges that there has been no improvements in most areas, especially asset management and compliance with the legislation. The quality of the implementation and execution of adequate control and work procedures has not improved, much still has to be done on the area of asset management and compliance.

The Committee has established a task team to give specific attention to the asset management oversight. Limited progress made by both the task team and the department has been noted during the accounting period.

Standardization of understanding and implementation of uniform internal control standards remain a challenge in Missions as this has been evident from reported instances of non-conformity with prescribed internal control and best practice.

Committee reviewed the strategic plan and annual plan of the department, also monitored the quarterly reports on performance information. An improvement on compliance at both Head Office and Missions has been noted, however, there are still challenges with timely reporting of the predetermined objectives by the Missions.

The systems of internal control were evaluated by both Internal Audit and the Auditor General South Africa (external auditor). The department has developed an Audit Findings Action

Plan (for both internal and external audit findings) for 2014/15 financial year. The Action Plan is based on audit recommendations. The Committee will continuously monitor the implementation of the recommendations.

The following were areas of concern:

- Lack of ICT internal audit work performed due to a lack of ICT capacity within the internal audit function
- The Audit Committee is not satisfied that all findings from the previous financial year were addressed adequately, this was evidenced by the repeat audit findings in the management report from the Auditor General.
- Challenges in managing and maintaining the asset register still persist.
- Supply Chain Management prescripts are still not being adhered to.
- There are still long outstanding payables (interdepartmental claims) not made within 30 days.
- There is still no improvement in compliance with the laws and regulations even though the Committee has called for the reinforcement or monitoring of the consequences management through engaging with management to commit to taking actions and setting disciplinary processes within reasonable time frames to deal with all issues relating to non-compliance with the legislation in the department at all levels.

#### **In-year management and monthly/quarterly report**

The department has been reporting monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as required by the PFMA.

#### **Evaluation of financial statements**

We have reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department.

#### **Auditor General's Report**

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and we are not satisfied that the matters have been adequately resolved. The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.



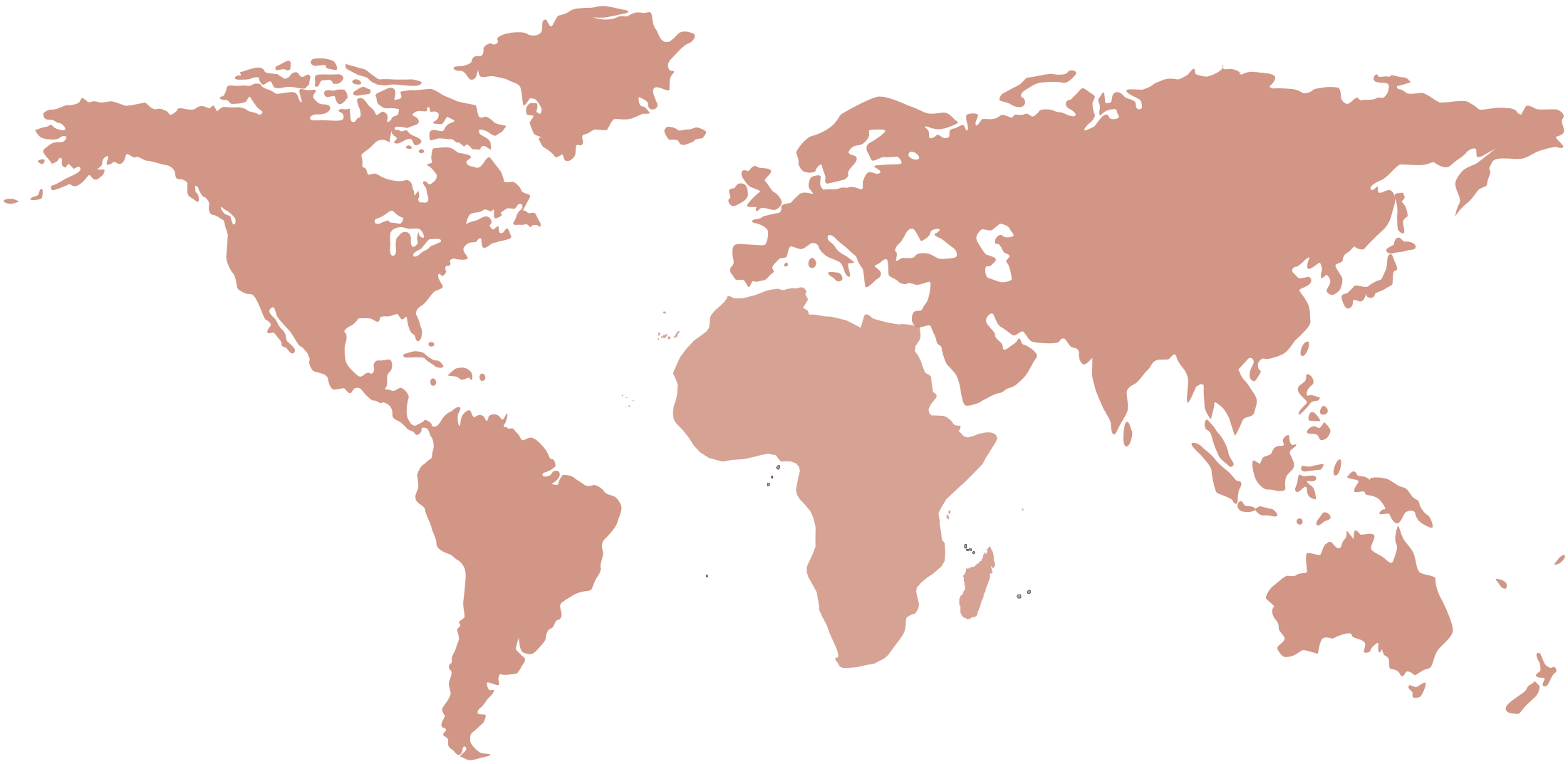
**Zodwa Manase**  
**Chairperson of the Audit Committee**  
**Department of International Relations and Cooperation**  
**31 July 2015**



**PART**

**D**

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**



# 1 INTRODUCTION

The strategic objective of the Branch: Human Resources (HR) is to implement effective HR management to make certain that adequate and sufficiently skilled resources are in place and that performance is monitored.

## 2 OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO) has set a performance indicator of filling vacant posts within four months after the closing date of the advertisement. One hundred and sixty one posts were filled during the period under review of which 81 were filled within the four-month turnaround time. The department furthermore acquired an e-recruitment software system, which was implemented at the end of the second quarter of the year. The system is still in its trial period. However, it is assisting to reduce the turnaround time for the filling of vacancies. This is evident since the average turnaround time for the filling of vacancies in the department was 5,3 months during the 2014/15 financial year. The department will continue to fill senior management and other critical vacancies during the 2015/16 financial year.

There was improvement in the conclusion and filing of performance agreements generally in the department by employees at levels 5 to 12 and Senior Management Service (SMS) respectively. Compared to previous financial years, during the reporting period, 99,6% of SMS members concluded and filed their performance agreements, which is 279 out of 280, and 95% (260 out of 274) of eligible SMS performance appraisal were conducted.

The department is contributing to the development of skills for graduates through the Internship Programme. For the period under review, 35 interns were appointed. This facilitates enhancement of graduates' proficiency and increases the creation of employment and skills development to unemployed youths in the support services field.

The department has developed an Employment Equity (EE) Plan for the 2014/15 to 2016/17 financial years in line with the requirements of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998). The implementation of the EE Plan has assisted the department in

improving the representation of women at SMS level from 37% to 40% during the year under review. However, no employees with disabilities were appointed during the period under review.

The Employee Wellness Centre continues to provide 24-hour support services to all DIRCO employees and their family members both at Head Office and missions. Hundred per cent of all 617 referrals were attended to within 24 hours of receipt during the 2014/15 financial year.

Following the Organisational Functionality Assessment (OFA) process, the organisational structure of the department was reviewed and the proposed changes to the structure were made in accordance with the Minister for Public Service and Administration's (MPSA) 2006 Organisational Development directive. The organisational review process afforded DIRCO an opportunity to align the structure to its mandate and include purposes and functions. The aim was also to address organisational structuring gaps and to amalgamate the pockets of structural changes which have been effected since the last organisational structuring process in 2001. The proposed structure was submitted to the MPSA for concurrence and further consulted with internal stakeholders, including organised labour. The new structure was subsequently approved by the Minister on 30 March 2015. The structure will be implemented in phases during the 2015/16 financial year.

## 3 HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

### 3.1 Personnel-related expenditure

The following tables summarise the final audited personnel-related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, home-owner's allowances (HOAs) and medical aid.



**Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Programme 1	1 238 370	369 603	5 586	297	29.8	423.8
Programme 2*	3 122 566	1 899 553	483	2 003	60.9	701.6
Programme 3*	485 155	305 889	5	10	63.0	786.3
Programme 4	275 902	134 704	0	0	48.8	437.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 121 993</b>	<b>2 709 749</b>	<b>6 074</b>	<b>2 309</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>633.7</b>

*The amounts reflected under personnel expenditure indicated in programmes 2 & 3 include the personnel expenditure for Locally Recruited Personnel (1 946) employed in missions abroad.*

**Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Personnel costs	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	No. of employees as at 31 March 2015 (including LRPs)	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Total as per financial system	2 709 749	45.3	4 281	633.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 709 749</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>4 281</b>	<b>633.7</b>

**Table 3.1.3 Salaries, overtime, HOA and medical aid by programme for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		HOA		Medical aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Programme 1	249 143	67.4	17 047	4.6	6 860	1.9	12 491	3.4
Programme 2	361 093	19.0	41	0	4 850	0.3	61 342	3.2
Programme 3	97 287	31.8	2 014	0.7	0	0	6 259	2.0
Programme 4	89 013	66.1	8 008	5.9	2 754	1.3	5 267	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>796 536</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>27 110</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>14 464</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>85 359</b>	<b>3.1</b>

**Table 3.1.4 Salaries, overtime, HOA and medical aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

**NOTE: PERSAL and BAS systems could not provide figures by salary bands.**

## 3.2 Employment and vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff who are additional to the establishment.

**Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2015**

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled (employees additional included)	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1	990	*872	11.9	34
Programme 2	1 021	917	10.2	2
Programme 3	305	238	21.9	4
Programme 4	382	308	19.4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>*2 300</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>40</b>

- *The three political office bearers are included.*
- *The numbers of posts filled (2 300) includes the 40 employees employed additional to the establishment. The vacancy rate of 14.8% therefore reflects the employment status in the department. Should the 40 employees additional to the establishment be excluded, the vacancy rate would be 16.2%.*

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.



**Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2015**

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled (employees additional included)	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	2	3	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	288	244	15.3	2
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	827	706	14.6	6
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	1 288	1 066	17.2	18
Senior management (levels 13-16)	293	281	4.1	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 698</b>	<b>*2 300</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>40</b>

- *The three political office bearers are included.*
- *The numbers of posts filled (2 300) includes the 40 employees employed additional to the establishment. The vacancy rate of 16.2% excludes the employees additional to the establishment. Taking the employees additional to the establishment into consideration, the actual vacancy rate is 14.8%.*

**Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2015**

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled (employees additional included)	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Heads of Mission	124	112	9.6	0

Diplomatic Corps	608	579	4.5	6
Senior management (Head Office)	152	132	13.1	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>17</b>

### 3.3 Filling of SMS posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the SMS by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed time frames and disciplinary steps taken.

**Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2015**

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General	1	1	100	0	0
Special Adviser	1	1	100	0	0
Salary level 15	13	8	61.5	5	38.5
Salary level 14	55	55	100	0	0
Salary level 13	220	213	96.8	7	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>95.9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4.1</b>

**Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2014**

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General	1	1	100	0	0
Special Adviser	1	1	100	0	0





Salary level 15	13	9	69.2	4	30.8
Salary level 14	55	55	100	0	0
Salary level 13	218	205	94	13	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>94.1</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in six months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in six months but filled in 12 months Filling of posts	Number of vacancies per level not filled in six months but filled in 12 months
Director-General	0	0	0
Salary level 16	0	0	0
Salary level 15	0	0	0
Salary level 14	1	0	0
Salary level 13	6	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts – Advertised within six months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
During the reporting period, it was not possible to advertise posts within the six (6) months' period as the Department was conducting an organisational review. The non-compliance is also aggravated by the delay in the re-placement of employees abroad due to a variety of reasons. This amongst others are extension of employees' placement period abroad, based on unforeseen operational requirements.
Reasons for vacancies not filled within 12 months
The reasons for non-compliance to the prescribed time frames is hampered due to the department's foreign service mandate and the requirement to place employees abroad. Upon return of such employees, the Department identifies and replace such returning employees. Suitable employees are not identified which delay the return and placement (and filling of a vacancy at Head Office). The Department's foreign service mandate also requires from Senior Managers to perform official duties abroad and therefore limit their availability as Selection Panel Members. In addition, during the period under review the Department was finalising its organisational review.

**Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed time frames for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

<b>Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months</b>
No disciplinary actions were taken by Management due to the reasons provided above and below.

<b>Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months</b>
The non-compliance to the prescribed time frames is not as result of negligence but due to a myriad of factors ranging from confirmation of SMS members and other officials returning from postings and availability of panel members due to official duties abroad.



### 3.4 Job evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his/her organisation. In terms of the Regulations, all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

**Table 3.4.1 Job evaluation by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment (31 March 2015)	Number of jobs evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	288	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	827	1	0.1	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	1288	8	0.6	229	17.8	0	0
SMS Band A	220	16	7.3	0	0	0	0
SMS Band B	56	7	12.5	0	0	0	0
SMS Band C	13	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0
SMS Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>*2 695</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

*The three political office bearers are excluded.*

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

**Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	76	08	10	16	110
Male	83	07	08	22	120
<b>Total</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>230</b>

Employees with a disability	<b>0</b>
-----------------------------	----------

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

**Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Chief State Law Adviser	1	14	15	Benchmarking
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				1
Percentage of total employed				0.07

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.



**Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	1	1
Male	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employees with a disability</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

### 3.5 Employment changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

**Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2014	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate %
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	20	1	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	244	17	13	5.3
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	697	16	23	3.3
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	1 097	21	41	3.8
SMS Band A	209	11	18	8.1
SMS Band B	53	5	9	17.0
SMS Band C	10	1	0	0
SMS Band D	1	0	0	0
Political office bearers	3	2	2	66.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 334</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>4.5</b>

**Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015**

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period April 2014	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate %
Political office bearers	3	2	2	66.7
Heads of Missions	121	11	17	14.0
Diplomatic Corps	579	1	6	1.0
Senior managers (Head Office)	124	8	10	8.1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4.2</b>

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

**Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Termination type	Number	% of total resignations
Death	9	8.5
Resignation	30	28.3
Expiry of contract (Including the 2 x political office bearers)	18*	16.9
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	3	2.8
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	1	0.94
Retirement	33	31
Transfer to other public service departments	12	11.3
Other	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>4.6</b>



**Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2014	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Heads of Mission	121	0	0	111	92
Diplomatic Corps	579	7	1.2	554	96
Senior managers (Head Office)	124	21	17.0	112	90
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>94</b>

**Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Salary band	Employees 1 April 2013	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	24	0	0	2	8
Skilled (levels 3-5)	240	59	24.6	217	90
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	735	24	3.3	691	94
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	1 120	8	0.7	975	87
Senior management (levels 13-16)	276	21	7.6	255	94
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 395</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>2140</b>	<b>89</b>



### 3.6 Employment equity

**Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2015**

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	425	42	50	161	398	32	33	181	<b>1 322</b>
Professionals	2	0	0	4	3	0	1	2	<b>12</b>
Technicians and associate professionals	15	1	1	3	20	0	0	3	<b>43</b>
Clerks	284	18	6	15	528	26	12	50	<b>939</b>
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Elementary occupations	10	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	<b>16</b>



Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<b>Total</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>2 332</b>
Employees with disabilities	10	1	0	11	7	1	1	3	34

- *The three political office bearers are excluded.*
- *The learners (35) are included.*

**Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2015**

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	10	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	<b>16</b>
Senior management	99	11	17	30	75	9	1	20	<b>262</b>
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	340	31	30	140	344	24	34	162	<b>1 105</b>
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	200	14	6	13	390	24	11	48	<b>706</b>
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	89	2	0	0	148	2	1	2	<b>244</b>
Unskilled and defined decision-making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>2 332</b>

- *The three political office bearers are excluded.*
- *The learners (35) are included.*

**Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior management	11	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	16
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	9	1	1	0	9	0	1	0	21
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	6	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	16
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	5	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	17
Unskilled and defined decision-making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>

- *The appointments of the two political office bearers (Deputy Ministers) are not included as they were not appointed through the recruitment process.*



**Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior management	5	2	2	0	9	0	0	2	20
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	1	1	2	3	0	1	0	8
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	14	1	0	1	8	0	0	0	24
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	12	0	0	0	47	0	0	0	59
Unskilled and defined decision-making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	13	1	1	4	7	0	1	0	27
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	12	0	3	7	8	1	2	8	41
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	7	0	0	0	12	2	0	2	23
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	7	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	13
Unskilled and defined decision-making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

- *The termination of contracts for the two political office bearers (Deputy Ministers) does not form part of the calculations provided above.*

**Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Disciplinary action	3	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	8



**Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	350	48	20	73	510	45	27	73	<b>1 146</b>
Professionals	9	0	0	0	31	0	0	0	<b>40</b>
Technicians and associate professionals	8	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	<b>15</b>
Clerks	442	13	8	27	1255	49	24	27	<b>1 845</b>
Service and sales workers	23	2	0	0	11	0	0	0	<b>36</b>
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>3</b>
Elementary occupations	6	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	<b>40</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1848</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3 125</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>

### 3.7 Signing of performance agreements by SMS members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific time frames. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed time frames and disciplinary steps taken are presented here.

**Table 3.7.1 Signing of performance agreements by SMS members as on 31 July 2014**

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General	1	1	1	100
Special Adviser	1	1	1	100
Salary level 15	13	16	16	100
Salary level 14	55	81	80	99
Salary level 13	216	173	173	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>99.6</b>

**Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2015**

Reasons
The Department of Public Service and Administration granted extension for the conclusion of performance agreements until 31 August 2014 due to the general election that took place on 7 May 2014.





**Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded performance agreements as on 31 March 2015**

Reasons
One SMS member who did not conclude the performance agreement whereby a final reminder and pre-warning letter was sent to the SMS member and the relevant supervisor.

### 3.8 Performance rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

**Table 3.8.1 Performance rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014**

Race and gender	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 1 April 2013	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
<b>African</b>					
Male	93	761	12	2 197	24
Female	123	945	13	2 446	20
<b>Asian</b>					
Male	9	56	16	404	45
Female	9	51	18	222	25
<b>Coloured</b>					
Male	12	61	20	251	21
Female	10	62	16	345	35
<b>White</b>					
Male	23	206	11	847	37
Female	41	253	16	1 287	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>2 395</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8 001</b>	<b>25</b>

- *The three political office bearers are excluded.*

**Table 3.8.2 Performance rewards by salary band for personnel below SMS for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Salary band	Beneficiary profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 1 April 2013	% of total within salary bands	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	24	0	0	0	0.00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	41	240	17	342	8	0.04
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	106	735	14	1309	12	0.16
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	150	1120	13	4686	31	0.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>2119</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>6337</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0.08</b>

**Table 3.8.3 Performance rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014**

Critical occupation	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 1 April 2013	% of total within occupation	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Heads of Mission	2	121	2	119	60
Diplomatic Corps	78	579	14	1818	18
Senior management (Head Office)	21	124	17	1549	74
<b>Total</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1668</b>	<b>17</b>



**Table 3.8.4 Performance-related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for SMS for the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014**

Salary band	Beneficiary profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees as at 1 April 2013	% of total within salary bands	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	10	175	6	571	57	0.07
Band B	7	84	8	462	66	0.06
Band C	6	15	40	631	105	0.08
Band D	0	2	0	0	0	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1 664</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>0.21</b>

### 3.9 Foreign workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

**Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015**

Salary band	1 April 2014		31 March 2015		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% change
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	574	29	535	28	39	6.79
Lower skilled (levels 3-5)	1 137	57	1 126	58	11	0.97
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	287	14	285	14	2	0.70
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1 946</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2.60</b>

**Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015**

Major occupation	1 April 2014		21 March 2015		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% change
LRP1 - Cleaner, Domestic Worker & Labourer	347	17	311	15	36	10.37
LRP 2 - Gardener, Cleaning Supervisor, Watchman, Messenger & Senior Domestic Worker	227	11	224	12	3	1.32
LRP 3- Chauffeur, Maintenance Officer, Head Messenger, Messenger/ Driver, Senior Storeman, Gate/ Night Watchman & Mailing Clerk	311	15	314	16	3	0.96
LRP 4 – Guard/Receptionist, Receptionist/ Telephonist/ Typist Clerk (combination post), Chauffeur/ Guard, Registry Clerk, Assistant Accounts Clerk, Assistant Administrative Clerk, Assistant Consular Clerk, Assistant Immigration Clerk, Assistant Library Clerk, Assistant Personnel Clerk & Senior Maintenance Officer	198	10	192	10	6	3.03
LRP 5 - Secretary, Special Receptionist, Social Secretary, Library Clerk, Immigration Clerk, Consular Clerk, Administrative Clerk, Accounts Clerk, Information Clerk, Personnel Clerk & Chief Maintenance Officer	628	31	620	32	8	1.27
LRP 6 - Senior Secretary, Immigration Assistant, Consular Assistant, Information Assistant, Personnel Assistant, Accountant, Administrative Officer, Accountant/ Admin Officer (combination post), Librarian, Translator, Journalist, Trade & Information Assistant & Chief Maintenance Officer	255	13	653	13	2	0.78
LRP 7 - Information Officer, Senior Administrative Officer, Senior Accountant, Journalist/ Translator & Marketing Officer (the dti)	31	2	31	2	0	0
LRP 8 -Senior Marketing Officer (the dti)	1	0.1	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2.60</b>



### 3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the Public Service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

**Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014**

Salary band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost (R'000)
Lower skills (levels 1-2)	71	50.7	23	1.3	3	22
Skilled (levels 3-5)	1 403	76.4	190	11.3	7	887
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	4 598	73.7	587	34.8	8	4 818
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	4 941	74.5	742	44	7	9 749
Top and senior management (levels 13-16)	1 062	84.8	145	8.6	7	3 609
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 075</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>1 687</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>19 085</b>

**Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014**

Salary band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	32	100	3	6	11	16
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	588	100	20	40	29	645
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	1 486	100	23	46	65	3 093
Senior management (levels 13-16)	113	100	4	8	28	476
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 219</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>4 230</b>

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

**Table 3.10.3 Annual leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014**

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	367.00	58	6
Skilled levels (levels 3-5)	5 224.75	250	21
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	15 608.67	720	22
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	24 754.69	1 073	23
Senior management (levels 13-16)	5 605.00	262	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 560.11</b>	<b>2 363</b>	<b>22</b>

**Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014**

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2015
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled levels (levels 3-5)	51	11	5	41
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	122	18	7	39
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	571	48	12	48
Senior management (levels 13-16)	112	9	12	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>46</b>

The following table summarises payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.



**Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2014/15 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	1 679	76	22
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2014/15	6 889	130	53
Current leave pay-out on termination of service for 2014/15	369	16	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 937</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>40</b>

### 3.11 HIV/AIDS and health promotion programmes

**Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure**

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
There are no specific categories/units of employees at Head Office who are perceived to be at high risk as compared to others.	The Employee Wellbeing Centre (EWC) organises regular (three) HIV awareness and HIV testing at campaigns annually at Head Office and other DIRCO offices in OR Tambo, Durban and Cape Town. During these events, employees are educated about HIV and AIDS and the importance of HIV testing.
Some of the transferred officials who are posted to countries with higher HIV prevalence may be at a higher risk.	EWC includes aspects of HIV/AIDS in its training programme for all training groups, e.g. MAC, FAAC and Diplomatic.



**Table 3.11.2 Details of health promotion and HIV/AIDS programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)**

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	X		Mr MS Teka, Director: EWC
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	X		<p>The EWC is a dedicated directorate.</p> <p>The directorate has five health and wellness practitioners (two clinical psychologists and three social workers), as well as two administrative staff members and a Director (Clinical Psychologist).</p> <p>The EWC has an on-site occupational health clinic, which is operated by a fully qualified (contracted) professional nurse with additional qualifications in Occupational Health and Travel Medicine.</p> <p><b>Total Budget: R5 474 061.00</b>                      Compensation of employees:                      R3 812 745.00                      Goods and services:                      R1 661 316.00</p>
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/ services of this programme.	X		<p>The department's Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme comprises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wellness Management</li> <li>• Health and Productivity Management</li> <li>• HIV, AIDS and TB Management</li> <li>• Mission Support Programme.</li> </ul>



Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
<p>4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.</p>	<p>X</p>		<p>The department has established a Sports Council, an Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Committee as well as a Wellness Champions Committee</p> <p><u>The Sports Council</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mr T Phiri</li> <li>• Mr K Masia</li> <li>• Mr P Masilela</li> <li>• Mr S Moropene</li> <li>• Mr P Siyothula</li> <li>• Mr M Henderson</li> <li>• Mr SM Simelane</li> <li>• Ms GP Skosana</li> <li>• Ms CM Mokobodi</li> <li>• Ms LC Legotlo</li> <li>• Ms N Hanxa</li> <li>• Ms S Mathebula</li> <li>• Ms M Mabasa.</li> </ul> <p><u>Wellness Champions Committee</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ms P Maponya: Directorate: West Africa II</li> <li>• Ms B Sibanyoni: Chief Directorate: Policy, Research and Analysis Unit (PRAU)</li> <li>• Mr C Tembe: Sefako Makgatho Guesthouse</li> <li>• Ms R Paile: Sefako Makgatho Guesthouse</li> <li>• Ms K Mda: Directorate: West Africa I</li> </ul> <p><u>OHS Committee</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mr SP Mabena (SHE Coordinator)</li> <li>• Mr J Munro (OHS Chairperson)</li> <li>• Mr R Motau (EWC)</li> <li>• Sister M Sibiya (Occupational Health Nurse)</li> <li>• Mr KL Chabane (DGO)</li> <li>• Mr M Hankusz (Property Management)</li> <li>• Ms WJ Kellerman (State Protocol)</li> <li>• Ms H Pretorius (Africa Multilateral)</li> <li>• Mr H Labushchagne (Africa Bilateral)</li> <li>• Ms AR Nkosi (Guesthouses)</li> <li>• Organised Labour Representatives: Nehawu and PSA</li> </ul>

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	X		<p>The following policies are under review to ensure that the employees are not discriminated on the basis of their HIV status and alignment with DPSA Framework:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS and TB Management Policy</li> <li>• Wellness Management Policy</li> <li>• Health and Productivity Management Policy.</li> </ul>
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	X		<p>Employees are protected in line with the HIV/AIDS and TB Management Policy as well as, Wellness Management Policy and Health and Productivity Management Policy, in conjunction with the Constitution, other legislative frameworks and prescripts relevant in the public sector.</p> <p>The key elements of protective measures are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• educating managers on how to manage employees affected or infected by HIV</li> <li>• educating, counselling and supporting employees who are affected and infected regarding their rights, confidentiality and disclosing.</li> </ul>
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Employees are encouraged to attend health screenings and VCT events and to know their HIV status</li> <li>- May Candlelight: 64 employees were tested for HIV</li> <li>- October Wellness Days: 193 employees were tested for HIV</li> <li>- December: employees were tested for HIV World AIDS Day: 52</li> <li>- On-site clinic: 32</li> <li>- State Protocol Lounge and Cape Office: 9</li> <li>- A total of 350 (employees participated in the VCT activities during the 2014/15 financial year, an increased by 90 from 260 in 2013/14.</li> </ul>



<p>8. Has the department developed measures/ indicators to monitor &amp; evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.</p>	<p>X</p>		<p>Measures/indications to monitor and evaluate the impact of health promotional programmes are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- statistics on the utilisation of sick leave and temporary incapacity leave</li> <li>- feedback from EWC group interventions (training and post-posting debriefing)</li> <li>- the number of employees who utilises the services of the Professional Health Nurse at the clinic and employee wellness practitioners</li> <li>- number of employees who participate in our health screening events.</li> </ul>
--	----------	--	---

### 3.12 Labour relations

**Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

<b>Total number of collective agreements</b>	<b>None</b>
--	-------------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

**Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	1	11.1
Final written warning	2	22.2
Suspended without pay	0	0
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	3	33.3
Not guilty	1	11.1
Case withdrawn	0	0
Pending Cases	2	22.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Assault	1	11.1
Fraud	4	44.4
Unbecoming behaviour	4	44.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100</b>



**Table 3.12.4 Grievances lodged for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015**

Grievances	Number	% of total
Number of grievances resolved	40	74
Number of grievances not resolved	0	0
Number of cases referred	6	11
Number of cases pending	8	15
<b>Total number of grievances lodged</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.12.5 Disputes lodged with councils for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Disputes	Number	% of total
Number of disputes upheld	0	0
Number of disputes dismissed	18	78
Number of disputes pending	5	22
<b>Total number of disputes lodged</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Total number of persons working days lost	None
Total costs of working days lost	None
<b>Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)</b>	<b>None</b>

**Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Number of people suspended	1
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	1
Average number of days suspended	330
<b>Cost of suspension (R'000)</b>	<b>R546 000.00</b>

### 3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

**Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2014	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	639		305	6	311
	Male	695		228	2	230
Professionals	Female	10				
	Male	6				
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	15		25		25
	Male	23		12		12
Clerks	Female	467		305	3	308
	Male	216		166		166
Service and sales workers	Female	141	3			3
	Male	105	7			7
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0				
	Male	0				
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0				
	Male	0				
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0				
	Male	0		8		8
Elementary occupations	Female	47		2		2
	Male	12		2		2
Subtotal	Female	1 319	3	637	9	649
	Male	1 057	7	416	2	425
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 376</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1 074</b>





**Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2014	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	639		643	12	<b>655</b>
	Male	695		486	5	<b>491</b>
Professionals	Female	10		31		<b>31</b>
	Male	6		9		<b>9</b>
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	15		6	1	<b>7</b>
	Male	23		8		<b>8</b>
Clerks	Female	467		1 350	5	<b>1 355</b>
	Male	216	0	486	4	<b>490</b>
Service and sales workers	Female	141	3	7	1	<b>11</b>
	Male	105	4	20	1	<b>25</b>
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
	Male	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2014	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	3	0	3
Elementary occupations	Female	47	0	8	26	34
	Male	12	0	2	4	6
Subtotal	<b>Female</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>2 093</b>
	<b>Male</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1 032</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 376</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3 059</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3 125</b>

### 3.14 Injury on duty

The following table provides basic information on injury on duty.

**Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	1	100
Temporary total disablement	0	0
Permanent disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100</b>

### 3.15 Utilisation of consultants

The following tables relate information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides, in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis, any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:



- (a) the rendering of expert advice
- (b) the drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks
- (c) the execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

**Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Refurbishment project – The Hague Chancery, Consulate and Official Residence Project Manager - Visiplan Contract commenced on 26 April 2010 Contract will cease when construction is completed Project has been terminated with effect from 1 May 2015	One main consultant	233 days The consultants are engaged for the duration of the project though they may not be engaged full time with the project. However, they must be available at all times as deliverables and projects conditions demand. Days/ hours cannot be fixed.	R9 730 070.00
Washington project was completed in 2014. The only amount due is the retention fee on the latent defects	One main consultant	-	R1 506 360.00
Design and construction of a Chancery - Dar Es Salaam Architects: Consultium Project Planning & Management CC Quantity Surveyors: Klopper Molefe Associates (Pty) Ltd Civil & Structural Engineers: Kwezi V3 Engineers (trading as Worley Parsons RSA (Pty) Ltd, including Moore Spence Jones (Pty) Ltd & Simlab (Pty) Ltd. Electrical & Mechanical Engineers: George Barbic & Associates CC Contract commenced on 3 May 2007. Contract will cease when construction is completed (current projection - December 2015)	Four consultants	226 days The consultants are engaged for the duration of the project though they may not be engaged full time with the project. However, they must be available at all times as deliverables and projects conditions demand. Days/ hours cannot be fixed.	R7 112 534
Lilongwe: design and construction of a Chancery and three staff houses Architects: Aziz Tayob Architects Inc. Quantity Surveyors: QS Consult Quantity Surveyors Civil & Structural Engineers: BVI Consulting Engineers Electrical & Mechanical Engineers: Kwezi V3 Engineers (trading as Worley Parsons RSA (Pty) Ltd, including Moore Spence Jones (Pty) Ltd & Simlab (Pty) Ltd.) Contract commenced on 3 May 2007 Contract will cease when construction is completed (current projection - December 2015).	Four consultants	233 days The consultants are engaged for the duration of the project though they may not be engaged full time with the project. However, they must be available at all times as deliverables and projects conditions demand. Days/ hours cannot be fixed.	R12 580 000.00

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Linear Architects Appointed to facilitate stalled process and revise unclear specifications. Contract commenced on 14 November 2014 until 31 March 2015	One consultant	138 days	R891 242.75
<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>Total individual consultants</b>	<b>Total duration work days</b>	<b>Total contract value in Rand</b>
5	11	830	R31 820 206.75

Project title	Total number of consultants who worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Appointment of a service provider/s to DIRCO for conducting internal audits and ICT audits for a period of one (1) year at DIRCO	Four consultants	47 125 working days	R1 311 574.00
Appointment of a service provider/s to DIRCO for conducting internal audits and ICT audits for a period of one (1) year at DIRCO	Four consultants	41 230 working days	R404 800.00
<b>Total number of projects</b>	<b>Total individual consultants</b>	<b>Total duration work days</b>	<b>Total contract value in Rand</b>
2	8	88355	R2 016 374.00

**Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Visiplan BV	Appointed abroad	-	-
B&L Consultants	Appointed abroad	-	-
Davis Brody Bond Architects	Appointed abroad	-	-



Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Consultium Project Planning	100% black ownership 0% black female ownership	100% shares held by HDI managers	Two architects
Klopper Molefe Associates	0% black ownership 0% black female ownership	0%	0
Kwezi V3 Engineers - trading as Worley Parsons RSA (Pty) Ltd, including Moore Spence Jones (Pty) Ltd & Simlab (Pty) Ltd.	30% black ownership 10.35% black female ownership	17.05% rights of black board members 35.65% black senior top management	Two engineers
George Barbic & Associates	0% black ownership 0% black female ownership	0%	0
Aziz Tayob Architects	100% ownership by previously disadvantaged individuals 20% equity owned by women	100% shares held by HDI managers	Two architects
BVI Consulting Engineers	46.2% ownership by previously disadvantaged individuals 0% equity owned by women	22% shares held by HDI managers	0
Kwezi V3 Engineers - trading as Worley Parsons RSA (Pty)Ltd, including Moore Spence Jones (Pty) Ltd & Simlab (Pty) Ltd.	30% black ownership 10.35% black female ownership	17.05% rights of black board members 35.65% black senior top management	Two engineers (Please note that the individuals on this project are different to the individuals working on the Dar es Salaam project)
QS Consult Quantity Surveyor	33.3% ownership by previously disadvantaged individuals 0% equity owned by women	33.3% shares held by HDI managers	One quantity surveyor

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Price Waterhouse Coopers	20.36% black ownership 7.14% black female ownership	27.50% shares held by HDI managers	Four
Sekela Xabiso	45.45% black ownership 31.82% black female ownership	77.27% shares held by HDI managers	Four

**Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using donor funds for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
NONE			
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
NONE			

**Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using donor funds, in terms of HDIs for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
NONE			



### 3.16 Severance packages

**Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015**

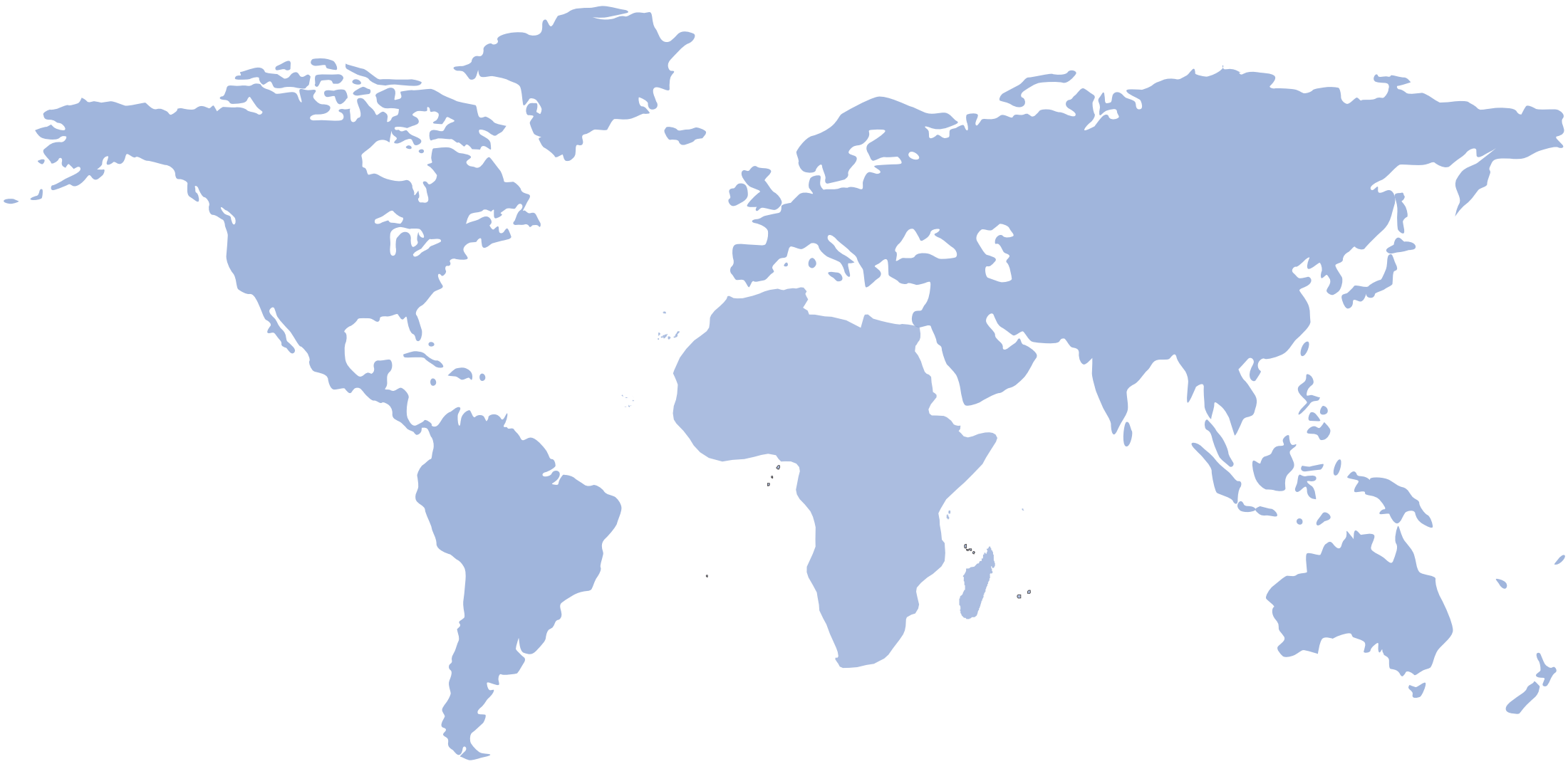
Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	-	-	-	-
Skilled Levels (levels 3-5)	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	-	-	-	-
Senior management (levels 13-16)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-



**PART**

**E**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**





## Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

Statement of Financial Performance

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Cash Flow Statement

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)

Annexures



## Report on the financial statements

### Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (Dirco) set out on page 168 to 296, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2015, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor-general's responsibility

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures

that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

### Basis for qualified opinion

#### Non-identification of heritage assets

6. The department has as part of its assets, a number of original works of art and paintings by renowned South African artists. Some of these paintings exhibit the characteristics of heritage assets as described by the Modified Cash Standard as well as section 3(2)(i)(v) of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999). The department has not undertaken a comprehensive assessment of all works of art and paintings currently included as part of movable assets in the furniture and office equipment category to determine which of these assets meet the criteria to be recognised as heritage assets. The works of art and paintings that do meet the heritage asset criteria should have been recognised as heritage assets in accordance with the requirements of the Modified Cash Standard. As a result, I was not able to determine the impact on the classification of works of art and paintings of R171 043 383 (2013-14: R172 255 801) currently included as part of movable assets in the furniture and office equipment category, as it was impracticable to do so. Additionally, works of art and paintings acquired before 1 April 2002 have been incorrectly reflected at fair value amounts of R166 703 024 (2013-14: R167 870 290) in the furniture and office equipment category, in contravention of the Modified Cash Standard which states that the fair value measurement requirement does not apply where the moveable asset was acquired before 1 April 2002. These assets must be measured at cost and, if cost is not available, at R1. As a result, furniture and office equipment is overstated by R166 702 562 (2013-14: R167 869 810).

## Movable tangible capital assets and minor assets

7. The department did not maintain an updated asset register in accordance with the requirements of the Modified Cash Standard. This, together with the ineffective system of control over assets as reported in paragraph 26, had an impact on the amounts recognised as tangible capital assets and minor assets. Consequently, tangible capital assets and minor assets were understated by R21 611 183 (2013-14: R24 938 000).

## Qualified opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation as at 31 March 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the PFMA.

## Emphasis of matter

8. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in notes 31.1, 39.3, 39.4, 41.3 and 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2014 have been restated as a result of errors discovered during 2015 in the financial statements of Dirco at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2014.

## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

10. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to

report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, non-compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

## Predetermined objectives

11. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2015:
  - Programme 2: International relations on pages 46 to 58
  - Programme 3: International cooperation on pages 59 to 99
  - Programme 4: Public diplomacy and protocol services on pages 100 to 107.
12. I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.
13. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).
14. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.



15. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programmes:

- Programme 2: International relations on pages 46 to 58
- Programme 3: International cooperation on pages 59 to 99
- Programme 4: Public diplomacy and protocol services on pages 100 to 107.

#### **Additional matter**

16. Although I identified no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matter:

#### **Achievement of planned targets**

17. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 28 to 107 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

#### **Compliance with legislation**

18. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material non-compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

#### **Annual financial statements**

19. The annual financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements identified by the auditors in the submitted

financial statements were not adequately corrected, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

#### **Procurement management**

20. Goods and services with a transaction value below R500 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1.

21. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1.

#### **Expenditure management**

22. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1.

23. Not all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was disclosed in the financial statements, as required by section 40(3)(b)(i) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.5.

#### **Transfers**

24. Funds were transferred to the public entity without rendering the transfer of the funds subject to the entity establishing effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems, as required by section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.

#### **Revenue management**

25. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the PFMA and treasury regulations 11.2.1, 15.10.1.2(a) and 15.10.1.2(e).

### **Asset management**

26. Proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets were not adequately implemented, as required by section 38(1)(d) of the PFMA and treasury regulations 10.1.1(a) and 10.1.2.

### **Consequence management**

27. Effective and appropriate disciplinary steps were not taken against officials who made and/or permitted irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.3.
28. Allegations against officials and role players of failure to comply with the supply chain management system were not investigated, as required by treasury regulation 16A9.1 (b).

### **Departmental oversight of the public entity**

29. The accounting officer did not ensure that oversight and governance of the performance reporting process of the African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund were effective, as required by treasury regulation 26.1.1.

### **Internal control**

30. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion and the findings on non-compliance with legislation included in this report.

### **Leadership**

31. The accounting officer has been slow in addressing the significant deficiencies noted over his oversight regarding financial reporting, compliance and related internal controls due to an overall lack of accountability.
32. The lack of implementation and enforcement of a consequence management process within the department has resulted in repeat audit findings without any consequences for employees who continuously fail to execute their allocated job responsibilities, breach legislative prescripts and fail to honour commitments made to address findings.
33. Key officials involved in the financial reporting process lack the required competencies to fully comply with the requirements of the Modified Cash Standard.

### **Financial and performance management**

34. Senior management involved in the financial reporting and compliance monitoring process did not take accountability to address previously reported deficiencies relating to the asset verification and follow up processes as well as inadequate reviews of the financial statements and compliance matters.

### **Other reports**

### **Investigations**

35. At the request of the department, the internal audit unit performed an investigation covering the period 1 April 2011 to 31 July 2013. The objective was to conduct



a special audit on the administration processes at the South African High Commission in Ghana in order to determine the facts around the allegations made. The investigation was completed on 31 October 2013 and resulted in disciplinary proceedings being instituted against one employee. These proceedings are closed and criminal proceedings have been instituted against this employee.

36. The accounting officer has requested an investigation into allegations of impropriety at the Public Diplomacy branch. This investigation is currently in progress.
37. The accounting officer has requested an investigation into the allegations of theft of \$32000 and local currency at the South African Consulate General in South Sudan. This investigation is currently in progress.

*Auditor General*

Pretoria

31 July 2015



AUDITOR - GENERAL  
SOUTH AFRICA

*Auditing to build public confidence*



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per programme									
Voted funds and Direct charges	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration International Relations	1 419 569	-	(72 789)	1 346 780	1 247 943	98 837	92,7%	1 327 802	1 263 110
2. International Cooperation	3 047 451	-	75 473	3 122 924	3 119 882	3 042	99,9%	2 761 000	2 892 877
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	504 400	-	(19 071)	485 329	485 154	175	100,0%	452 012	451 689
4. International Transfers	309 297	-	(22 718)	286 579	275 861	10 718	96,3%	261 459	281 553
5. International Transfers	823 607	-	39 105	862 712	862 712	-	100,0%	952 373	977 981
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>112 772</b>	<b>98,2%</b>	<b>5 754 646</b>	<b>5 867 210</b>
<b>Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance</b>									
<b>Add:</b>									
Departmental receipts				35 147				36 569	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)</b>				<b>6 139 471</b>				<b>5 791 215</b>	
<b>Add:</b>									
Aid assistance					-				-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure</b>					<b>5 991 552</b>				<b>5 867 210</b>



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 996 634</b>	<b>11 767</b>	<b>(37 711)</b>	<b>4 970 690</b>	<b>4 954 242</b>	<b>16 448</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>4 517 265</b>	<b>4 678 446</b>
Compensation of employees	2 581 799	56 827	74 035	2 712 661	2 709 749	2 912	99,9%	2 346 337	2 433 733
Salaries and wages	2 305 265	68 010	65 990	2 439 265	2 436 413	2 852	99,9%	2 107 862	2 185 558
Social contributions	276 534	(11 183)	8 045	273 396	273 336	60	100,0%	238 475	248 175
Goods and services	2 414 835	(91 658)	(111 746)	2 211 431	2 197 842	13 589	99,4%	2 170 871	2 208 968
Administrative fees	9 675	(123)	-	9 552	9 294	258	97,3%	7 050	7 160
Advertising	19 901	(6 149)	-	13 752	12 608	1 144	91,7%	8 170	8 644
Minor assets	3 722	(224)	-	3 498	3 366	132	96,2%	5 361	4 747
Audit costs: External	20 273	664	-	20 937	20 937	-	100,0%	25 910	25 923
Bursaries: Employees	2 212	(965)	-	1 247	1 247	-	100,0%	783	881
Catering: Departmental activities	41 591	(7 805)	(785)	33 001	30 813	2 188	93,4%	19 078	21 663
Communication	58 999	(4 448)	-	54 551	54 247	304	99,4%	54 770	61 191
Computer services	106 826	65 704	(883)	171 647	171 468	179	99,9%	135 696	120 438
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12 489	118 617	(205)	130 901	130 037	864	99,3%	169 601	130 662
Infrastructure and planning services	-	3 942	-	3 942	3 783	159	96,0%	2 137	2 091
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2 647	1 306	-	3 953	3 953	-	100,0%	2 541	2 972
Contractors	164 044	(61 038)	(45 087)	57 919	56 460	1 459	97,5%	120 975	112 689
Agency and support / outsourced services	161 168	(154 588)	(2 500)	4 080	4 080	-	100,0%	6 053	9 353
Entertainment	14 027	(99)	(127)	13 801	13 801	-	100,0%	12 378	13 000
Fleet services	-	294	-	294	294	-	100,0%	21	169
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	673	-	-	673	-	673	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 194	(278)	(76)	840	24	816	2,9%	248	381
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 734	(2 581)	(139)	14	1	13	7,1%	-	228
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	860	(5)	(22)	833	828	5	99,4%	854	1 406
Inventory: Medical supplies	128	(118)	(3)	7	-	7	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	48	-	-	48	-	48	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	12 534	(12 534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	19 521	11 910	-	31 431	31 431	-	100,0%	31 535	34 024
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	24 700	(2 419)	(3 251)	19 030	18 643	387	98,0%	20 110	20 941
Operating leases	882 898	(19 625)	-	863 273	863 275	(2)	100,0%	757 869	783 980
Property payments	241 122	(1 585)	(11 650)	227 887	225 120	2 767	98,8%	220 741	257 089
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	324 164	(4 532)	(2 505)	317 127	315 988	1 139	99,6%	343 114	364 898
Training and development	16 778	(7 001)	(3 687)	6 090	6 074	16	99,7%	12 901	9 113
Operating payments	230 087	(7 868)	(20 411)	201 808	200 777	1 031	99,5%	188 741	191 329
Venues and facilities	39 820	(3 855)	(20 415)	15 550	15 549	1	100,0%	23 425	18 845
Rental and hiring	-	3 745	-	3 745	3 745	-	100,0%	809	5 151
Interest and rent on land	-	46 598	-	46 598	46 590	8	100,0%	57	35 745
Interest	-	46 598	-	46 598	46 590	8	100,0%	-	35 745
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>833 713</b>	<b>(469)</b>	<b>35 732</b>	<b>868 976</b>	<b>868 962</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>959 710</b>	<b>984 330</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Departmental agencies and accounts	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	539 440	8 000	37 712	585 152	585 152	-	100,0%	466 931	492 539
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 713	(469)	(1 980)	6 264	6 250	14	99,8%	7 337	6 349
Social benefits	8 713	(469)	(1 980)	6 264	6 250	14	99,8%	7 337	6 349
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>273 977</b>	<b>(11 298)</b>	<b>1 979</b>	<b>264 658</b>	<b>168 409</b>	<b>96 249</b>	<b>63,6%</b>	<b>277 671</b>	<b>203 980</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	236 571	(9 394)	-	227 177	131 502	95 675	57,9%	220 443	171 418
Buildings	236 556	(9 389)	-	227 167	131 502	95 665	57,9%	219 507	170 486
Other fixed structures	15	(5)	-	10	-	10	-	936	932
Machinery and equipment	37 406	(1 933)	1 979	37 452	36 878	574	98,5%	57 228	32 562
Transport equipment	27 255	(5 219)	(35)	22 001	21 501	500	97,7%	24 812	16 807
Other machinery and equipment	10 151	3 286	2 014	15 451	15 377	74	99,5%	32 416	15 755
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	29	-	29	29	-	100,0%	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>454</b>
	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>112 772</b>	<b>98,2%</b>	<b>5 754 646</b>	<b>5 867 210</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Statutory Appropriation per economic classification									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION</b>									
	<b>2014/15</b>							<b>2013/14</b>	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Ministry	5 956	-	-	5 956	5 899	57	99,0%	6 143	6 143
2. Departmental Management	15 563	(1 086)	-	14 477	14 477	-	100,0%	14 780	14 336
3. Audit Services	21 137	(2 708)	(3 345)	15 084	14 736	348	97,7%	17 784	16 950
4. Financial Management	124 431	1 205	(26 440)	99 196	99 189	7	100,0%	122 419	122 236
5. Corporate Services	687 779	(701)	(27 784)	659 294	657 416	1 878	99,7%	634 823	633 313
6. Diplomatic Training, Research and Development	60 506	3 290	(3 570)	60 226	60 219	7	100,0%	66 586	55 289
7. Foreign Fixed Assets Management	221 256	-	(2 750)	218 506	122 261	96 245	56,0%	202 919	154 437
8. Office accommodation	282 941	-	(8 900)	274 041	273 746	295	99,9%	262 348	260 406
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>1 419 569</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(72 789)</b>	<b>1 346 780</b>	<b>1 247 944</b>	<b>98 836</b>	<b>92,7%</b>	<b>1 327 802</b>	<b>1 263 110</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 160 421</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>(70 135)</b>	<b>1 102 363</b>	<b>1 099 690</b>	<b>2 673</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>1 101 358</b>	<b>1 085 736</b>
Compensation of employees	365 365	4 310	-	369 675	369 603	72	100,0%	329 718	327 073
Salaries and wages	315 308	9 736	-	325 044	325 032	12	100,0%	291 095	286 488
Social contributions	50 057	(5 426)	-	44 631	44 571	60	99,9%	38 623	40 585
Goods and services	795 056	(38 831)	(70 135)	686 090	683 496	2 594	99,6%	771 583	722 918
Administrative fees	2 134	(537)	-	1 597	1 597	-	100,0%	1 767	1 446
Advertising	5 692	(4 301)	-	1 391	1 391	-	100,0%	2 065	1 749
Minor assets	46	169	-	215	215	-	100,0%	142	47
Audit costs: External	20 273	664	-	20 937	20 937	-	100,0%	25 910	25 923
Bursaries: Employees	2 212	(965)	-	1 247	1 247	-	100,0%	783	881
Catering: Departmental activities	1 840	339	-	2 179	2 179	-	100,0%	2 951	4 350
Communication	19 928	(7 655)	-	12 273	12 273	-	100,0%	14 008	13 935
Computer services	106 018	65 350	(883)	170 485	170 481	4	100,0%	133 757	119 370
Consultants: Business and advisory services	11 263	118 932	(205)	129 990	129 145	845	99,3%	165 183	128 470
Infrastructure and planning services	-	3 942	-	3 942	3 783	159	96,0%	2 071	2 071
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	221	3	-	224	224	-	100,0%	349	349
Contractors	144 506	(57 143)	(45 087)	42 276	40 909	1 367	96,8%	97 741	97 140

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Agency and support / outsourced services	159 296	(153 586)	(2 500)	3 210	3 210	-	100,0%	3 966	3 460
Entertainment	409	(25)	(127)	257	257	-	100,0%	171	268
Fleet services	-	128	-	128	128	-	100,0%	21	14
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	125	(40)	(76)	9	9	-	100,0%	13	18
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	139	-	(139)	-	-	-	-	-	228
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	24	(2)	(22)	-	-	-	-	8	8
Inventory: Medical supplies	9	(3)	(3)	3	-	3	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	820	(820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5 500	(1 910)	-	3 590	3 590	-	100,0%	4 960	4 486
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 448	(1 316)	(3 251)	4 881	4 868	13	99,7%	6 847	6 086
Operating leases	87 765	(4 898)	-	82 867	82 867	-	100,0%	67 937	73 409
Property payments	29 721	(93)	(11 650)	17 978	17 776	202	98,9%	24 457	21 658
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	89 678	6 711	(2 505)	93 884	93 884	-	100,0%	124 596	120 310
Training and development	15 652	(6 379)	(3 687)	5 586	5 586	-	100,0%	11 792	8 175
Operating payments	81 156	5 507	-	86 663	86 663	-	100,0%	77 393	87 051
Venues and facilities	1 181	(911)	-	270	270	-	100,0%	2 695	1 932
Rental and hiring	-	8	-	8	8	-	100,0%	-	84
Interest and rent on land	-	46 598	-	46 598	46 590	8	100,0%	57	35 745
Interest	-	46 598	-	46 598	46 590	8	100,0%	-	35 745
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 045)</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>1 672</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>1 101</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 720	-	(2 045)	1 675	1 672	3	99,8%	1 176	1 101
Social benefits	3 720	-	(2 045)	1 675	1 672	3	99,8%	1 176	1 101
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>255 428</b>	<b>(12 077)</b>	<b>(609)</b>	<b>242 742</b>	<b>146 582</b>	<b>96 160</b>	<b>60,4%</b>	<b>225 268</b>	<b>176 273</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	236 556	(9 389)	-	227 167	131 507	95 660	57,9%	219 219	170 278
Buildings	236 556	(9 389)	-	227 167	131 507	95 660	57,9%	219 219	170 278
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	18 872	(2 717)	(609)	15 546	15 046	500	96,8%	6 049	5 995
Transport equipment	18 872	(3 654)	(609)	14 609	14 109	500	96,6%	5 799	5 800
Other machinery and equipment	-	937	-	937	937	-	100,0%	250	195
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	29	-	29	29	-	100,0%	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>1 419 569</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(72 789)</b>	<b>1 346 780</b>	<b>1 247 943</b>	<b>98 837</b>	<b>92,7%</b>	<b>1 327 802</b>	<b>1 263 110</b>



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.1 MINISTRY									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	5 956	-	-	5 956	5 899	57	99,0%	6 143	6 143
Compensation of employees	5 956	-	-	5 956	5 899	57	99,0%	6 143	6 143
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 956</b>	<b>5 899</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>99,0%</b>	<b>6 143</b>	<b>6 143</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.2 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	15 563	(1 086)	-	14 477	14 477	-	100,0%	14 780	14 336
Compensation of employees	15 563	(1 086)	-	14 477	14 477	-	100,0%	14 780	14 336
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 563</b>	<b>(1 086)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 477</b>	<b>14 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>14 780</b>	<b>14 336</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>1.3 AUDIT SERVICES</b>									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 042</b>	<b>(2 681)</b>	<b>(3 280)</b>	<b>15 081</b>	<b>14 733</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>97,7%</b>	<b>17 784</b>	<b>16 950</b>
Compensation of employees	11 261	(2 681)	-	8 580	8 580	-	100,0%	7 811	7 811
Goods and services	9 781	-	(3 280)	6 501	6 153	348	94,6%	9 973	9 139
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>(65)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household	95	(27)	(65)	3	3	-	100,0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 137</b>	<b>(2 708)</b>	<b>(3 345)</b>	<b>15 084</b>	<b>14 736</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>97,7%</b>	<b>17 784</b>	<b>16 950</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.4 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	124 306	1 178	(26 440)	99 044	99 037	7	100,0%	122 036	121 908
Compensation of employees	65 581	1 178	-	66 759	66 756	3	100,0%	59 103	59 103
Goods and services	58 725	-	(26 440)	32 285	32 281	4	100,0%	62 933	62 805
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	125	27	-	152	152	-	100,0%	133	133
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	125	27	-	152	152	-	100,0%	133	133
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 431</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>(26 440)</b>	<b>99 196</b>	<b>99 189</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>122 169</b>	<b>122 041</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.5 CORPORATE SERVICES									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>678 869</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(25 195)</b>	<b>653 582</b>	<b>652 207</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>631 293</b>	<b>630 068</b>
Compensation of employees	229 642	(92)	-	229 550	229 543	7	100,0%	201 571	200 226
Goods and services	449 227	-	(25 195)	424 032	422 664	1 368	99,7%	429 722	429 842
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>(154)</b>	<b>(1 980)</b>	<b>1 366</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>910</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 500	(154)	(1 980)	1 366	1 363	3	99,8%	985	910
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 410</b>	<b>(455)</b>	<b>(609)</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>3 846</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>88,4%</b>	<b>2 545</b>	<b>2 335</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 410	(484)	(609)	4 157	3 657	500	88%	2 545	2 335
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	160	160	-	100%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	29	-	29	29	-	100,0%	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 779</b>	<b>(701)</b>	<b>(27 784)</b>	<b>659 294</b>	<b>657 416</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>634 823</b>	<b>633 313</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.6 DIPLOMATIC TRAINING, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 506</b>	<b>2 681</b>	<b>(3 570)</b>	<b>59 617</b>	<b>59 610</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>66 528</b>	<b>55 231</b>
Compensation of employees	37 362	6 991	-	44 353	44 348	5	100,0%	40 310	39 454
Goods and services	23 144	(4 310)	(3 570)	15 264	15 262	2	100,0%	26 218	15 777
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	154	-	154	154	-	-	58	58
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	455	-	455	455	-	100,0%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 506</b>	<b>3 290</b>	<b>(3 570)</b>	<b>60 226</b>	<b>60 219</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>66 586</b>	<b>55 289</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>1.7 FOREIGN FIXED ASSETS MANAGEMENT</b>									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11 500</b>	-	(2 750)	<b>8 750</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>90,6%</b>	<b>10 205</b>	<b>8 616</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	11 500	-	(2 750)	8 750	7 930	820	90,6%	10 205	8 616
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>209 756</b>	-	-	<b>209 756</b>	<b>114 331</b>	<b>95 425</b>	<b>54,5%</b>	<b>192 714</b>	<b>145 821</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	196 294	2 688	-	198 982	103 557	95 425	52,0%	189 460	142 356
Machinery and equipment	13 462	(2 688)	-	10 774	10 774	-	100,0%	3 254	3 465
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 256</b>	-	<b>(2 750)</b>	<b>218 506</b>	<b>122 261</b>	<b>96 245</b>	<b>56,0%</b>	<b>202 919</b>	<b>154 437</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

1.8 OFFICE ACCOMODATION									
Economic classification	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	242 679	12 077	(8 900)	245 856	245 796	60	100,0%	232 589	232 484
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	242 679	(34 521)	(8 900)	199 258	199 206	52	100,0%	232 532	196 739
Interest and rent on land	-	46 598	-	46 598	46 590	8	100,0%	57	35 745
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40 262	(12 077)	-	28 185	27 950	235	99,2%	29 759	27 922
Buildings and other fixed structures	40 262	(12 077)	-	28 185	27 950	235	99,2%	29 759	27 922
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>282 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 900)</b>	<b>274 041</b>	<b>273 746</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>262 348</b>	<b>260 406</b>



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. AFRICA	902 332	34	16 700	919 066	916 318	2 748	99,7%	806 682	860 918
2. ASIA MIDDLE EAST	780 863	-	22 058	802 921	802 797	124	100,0%	734 874	751 704
3. AMERICAS AND CARIBBEAN	530 913	36	4 959	535 908	535 827	81	100,0%	493 808	492 205
4. EUROPE	833 343	(70)	31 756	865 029	864 940	89	100,0%	725 636	788 050
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>3 047 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 473</b>	<b>3 122 924</b>	<b>3 119 882</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>2 761 000</b>	<b>2 892 877</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 025 872</b>	<b>(310)</b>	<b>74 035</b>	<b>3 099 597</b>	<b>3 096 674</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>2 715 795</b>	<b>2 872 441</b>
Compensation of employees	1 796 908	31 342	74 035	1 902 285	1 899 553	2 732	99,9%	1 629 519	1 714 852
Salaries and wages	1 615 070	38 147	65 990	1 719 207	1 716 475	2 732	99,8%	1 470 410	1 550 231
Social contributions	181 838	(6 805)	8 045	183 078	183 078	-	100,0%	159 109	164 621
Goods and services	1 228 964	(31 652)	-	1 197 312	1 197 121	191	100,0%	1 086 276	1 157 589
Administrative fees	6 962	369	-	7 331	7 331	-	100,0%	5 015	5 385
Advertising	1 357	(44)	-	1 313	1 313	-	100,0%	1 398	2 067
Minor assets	3 539	(779)	-	2 760	2 628	132	95,2%	3 697	3 765
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	15 689	79	-	15 768	15 768	-	100,0%	13 658	13 882
Communication	31 320	1 003	-	32 323	32 323	-	100,0%	27 741	34 067
Computer services	140	847	-	987	987	-	100,0%	529	964
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 035	(257)	-	778	778	-	100,0%	551	659
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 028	625	-	1 653	1 653	-	100,0%	956	1 459
Contractors	11 971	2 309	-	14 280	14 243	37	99,7%	22 071	13 556
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 759	(889)	-	870	870	-	100,0%	1 926	1 344
Entertainment	11 523	(739)	-	10 784	10 784	-	100,0%	10 547	10 553
Fleet services	-	138	-	138	138	-	100,0%	-	124



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	(9)	-	-	-	-	23	23	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 472	(2 472)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	834	(10)	-	824	819	5	99,4%	829	1 388
Inventory: Medical supplies	114	(114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	11 408	(11 408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	8 416	15 980	-	24 396	24 396	-	100,0%	22 616	25 811
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 664	(1 450)	-	9 214	9 214	-	100,0%	8 245	9 709
Operating leases	718 514	(20 575)	-	697 939	697 941	(2)	100,0%	614 067	650 000
Property payments	169 362	534	-	169 896	169 878	18	100,0%	151 874	175 329
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	100 432	2 418	-	102 850	102 850	-	100,0%	91 128	105 781
Training and development	1 034	(551)	-	483	483	-	100,0%	989	928
Operating payments	106 390	(13 627)	-	92 763	92 763	-	100,0%	94 546	87 492
Venues and facilities	12 992	(3 030)	-	9 962	9 961	1	100,0%	13 572	10 330
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	2 973
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 471</b>	<b>(469)</b>	<b>(1 416)</b>	<b>3 586</b>	<b>3 575</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>4 690</b>	<b>4 248</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Foreign governments and international organisations	1 393	-	(1 393)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 078	(469)	(23)	3 586	3 575	11	99,7%	4 690	4 248
Social benefits	4 078	(469)	(23)	3 586	3 575	11	99,7%	4 690	4 248
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 108</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>2 854</b>	<b>19 741</b>	<b>19 693</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>40 515</b>	<b>15 734</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	15	(5)	-	10	(5)	15	(50,0%)	15	11
Buildings	-	-	-	-	(5)	5	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	15	(5)	-	10	-	10	-	15	11
Machinery and equipment	16 093	784	2 854	19 731	19 698	33	99,8%	40 500	15 723
Transport equipment	8 383	(1 565)	574	7 392	7 392	-	100,0%	15 014	7 173
Other machinery and equipment	7 710	2 349	2 280	12 339	12 306	33	99,7%	25 486	8 550
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>454</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 047 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 473</b>	<b>3 122 924</b>	<b>3 119 942</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>2 761 000</b>	<b>2 892 877</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.1 AFRICA									
Economic classification	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>894 293</b>	<b>(674)</b>	<b>14 545</b>	<b>908 164</b>	<b>905 416</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>799 212</b>	<b>853 942</b>
Compensation of employees	516 069	2 240	14 545	532 854	530 361	2 493	99,5%	464 680	481 182
Goods and services	378 224	(2 914)	-	375 310	375 310	255	99,9%	334 532	372 760
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 136</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 170</b>	<b>2 170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>1 402</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 136	34	-	2 170	2 170	-	100,0%	1 352	1 402
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 903</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>2 155</b>	<b>8 732</b>	<b>8 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>6 118</b>	<b>5 234</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 903	674	2 155	8 732	8 732	-	100,0%	6 118	5 234
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>902 332</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>16 700</b>	<b>919 066</b>	<b>916 318</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>806 682</b>	<b>860 918</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.2 ASIA AND MIDDLE EAST									
	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>776 523</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>23 400</b>	<b>800 201</b>	<b>800 087</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>723 777</b>	<b>748 283</b>
Compensation of employees	422 036	-	23 400	445 436	445 350	86	100,0%	387 667	405 474
Goods and services	354 487	278	-	354 765	354 737	28	100,0%	336 110	342 809
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>(383)</b>	<b>(1 393)</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>958</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 393	-	(1 393)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	902	(383)	-	519	519	-	100,0%	1 898	958
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>2 201</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>99,5%</b>	<b>9 199</b>	<b>2 463</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	15	(5)	-	10	-	10	-	15	11
Machinery and equipment	2 030	110	51	2 191	2 191	-	100,0%	9 184	2 452
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>780 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 058</b>	<b>802 921</b>	<b>802 797</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>734 874</b>	<b>751 704</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.3 AMERICAS AND CARIBBEAN									
Economic classification	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>527 310</b>	-	<b>4 400</b>	<b>531 710</b>	<b>531 634</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>480 395</b>	<b>488 426</b>
Compensation of employees	308 165	29 102	4 400	341 667	341 590	77	100,0%	292 508	301 262
Goods and services	219 145	(29 102)	-	190 043	190 044	(1)	100,0%	187 887	187 164
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>36</b>	-	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	-	<b>354</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	700	36	-	736	736	-	100,0%	-	354
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 903</b>	-	<b>559</b>	<b>3 462</b>	<b>3 457</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>13 413</b>	<b>3 311</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	(5)	5	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 903	-	559	3 462	3 462	-	100,0%	13 413	3 311
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114
<b>Total</b>	<b>530 913</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>4 959</b>	<b>535 908</b>	<b>535 827</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>493 808</b>	<b>492 205</b>

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.4 EUROPE									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>827 746</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>31 690</b>	<b>859 522</b>	<b>859 477</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>712 411</b>	<b>781 790</b>
Compensation of employees	550 638	-	31 690	582 328	582 252	76	100,0%	484 664	526 934
Goods and services	277 108	86	-	277 194	277 225	(31)	100,0%	227 747	254 856
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>93,2%</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>1 534</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	340	(156)	(23)	161	150	11	93,2%	1 440	1 534
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>5 346</b>	<b>5 313</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>99,4%</b>	<b>11 785</b>	<b>4 726</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 257	-	89	5 346	5 313	33	99,4%	11 785	4 726
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>833 343</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>31 756</b>	<b>865 029</b>	<b>864 940</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>725 636</b>	<b>788 050</b>



APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3: INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION									
2014/15							2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. GLOBAL SYSTEM OF GOVERNANCE	266 332	3 322	721	270 375	270 341	34	100,0%	255 490	249 445
2. CONTINENTAL COOPERATION	156 337	(4 431)	(19 799)	132 107	131 981	126	99,9%	126 974	124 200
3. SOUTH – SOUTH COOPERATION	7 402	(2 816)	-	4 586	4 586	-	100,0%	6 871	6 861
4. NORTH – SOUTH DIALOGUE	74 329	3 925	7	78 261	78 246	15	100,0%	62 677	71 183
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>504 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 071)</b>	<b>485 329</b>	<b>485 154</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>452 012</b>	<b>451 689</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>503 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 411)</b>	<b>482 899</b>	<b>482 742</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>440 864</b>	<b>441 055</b>
Compensation of employees	294 503	11 494	-	305 997	305 889	108	100,0%	271 640	277 126
Salaries and wages	265 208	11 950	-	277 158	277 050	108	100,0%	246 117	249 059
Social contributions	29 295	(456)	-	28 839	28 839	-	100,0%	25 523	28 067
Goods and services	208 807	(11 494)	(20 411)	176 902	176 853	49	100,0%	169 224	163 929
Administrative fees	195	123	-	318	318	-	100,0%	243	309
Advertising	70	293	-	363	363	-	100,0%	751	1 189
Minor assets	125	310	-	435	435	-	100,0%	899	285
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 403	1 182	-	2 585	2 585	-	100,0%	1 349	1 552
Communication	3 840	1 332	-	5 172	5 172	-	100,0%	4 187	4 765
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	133	-	-	133	114	19	85,7%	3 822	1 517
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 398	646	-	2 044	2 044	-	100,0%	1 236	1 164
Contractors	7 404	(6 169)	-	1 235	1 235	-	100,0%	961	1 319
Agency and support / outsourced services	113	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	161	4 549
Entertainment	1 977	(110)	-	1 867	1 867	-	100,0%	1 508	1 636



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Fleet services	-	8	-	8	-	8	-	-	31
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	229	(229)	-	-	-	-	-	62	62
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	123	(110)	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	7	-	9	-	9	100,0%	17	10
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	301	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 105	(2 915)	-	1 190	1 190	-	100,0%	1 079	1 121
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 493	(439)	-	1 054	1 054	-	100,0%	1 236	1 231
Operating leases	76 619	5 848	-	82 467	82 467	-	100,0%	75 865	60 571
Property payments	11 414	(2 026)	-	9 388	9 388	-	100,0%	8 026	9 024
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	55 059	(7 615)	-	47 444	47 444	-	100,0%	50 013	57 045
Training and development	92	(71)	-	21	5	16	23,8%	120	10
Operating payments	40 683	727	(20 411)	20 999	20 998	1	100,0%	15 298	15 705
Venues and facilities	2 028	(1 871)	-	157	157	-	100,0%	1 288	705
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	129
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>996</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	234	-	405	639	639	-	100,0%	1 467	996
Social benefits	234	-	405	639	639	-	100,0%	1 467	996
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>1 773</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>99,0%</b>	<b>9 681</b>	<b>9 638</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	921
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	921
Machinery and equipment	856	-	935	1 791	1 773	18	99,0%	8 760	8 717
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 214	3 214
Other machinery and equipment	856	-	935	1 791	1 773	18	99,0%	5 546	5 503
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>504 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 071)</b>	<b>485 329</b>	<b>485 154</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>452 012</b>	<b>451 689</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>3.1 GLOBAS SYSTEM OF GOVERNANCE</b>									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>265 538</b>	<b>3 240</b>	-	<b>268 778</b>	<b>268 753</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>253 403</b>	<b>247 854</b>
Compensation of employees	163 224	7 440	-	170 664	170 658	6	100,0%	152 306	158 135
Goods and services	102 314	(4 200)	-	98 114	98 095	19	100,0%	101 097	89 719
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>611</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>986</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	124	82	405	611	611	-	100,0%	1 457	986
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>670</b>	-	<b>316</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>99,1%</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>605</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	670	-	316	986	977	9	99,1%	630	605
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>266 332</b>	<b>3 322</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>270 375</b>	<b>270 341</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>255 490</b>	<b>249 445</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>3.2 CONTINENTAL COOPERATION</b>									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>156 227</b>	<b>(4 349)</b>	<b>(20 411)</b>	<b>131 467</b>	<b>131 349</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>118 179</b>	<b>115 423</b>
Compensation of employees	67 903	2 180	-	70 083	69 995	88	99,9%	65 252	57 505
Goods and services	88 324	(6 529)	(20 411)	61 384	61 354	30	100,0%	52 927	57 918
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	110	(82)	-	28	28	-	100,0%	10	10
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>98,7%</b>	<b>8 785</b>	<b>8 767</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	612	612	604	8	98,7%	8 785	8 767
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 337</b>	<b>(4 431)</b>	<b>(19 799)</b>	<b>132 107</b>	<b>131 981</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>126 974</b>	<b>124 200</b>

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.3 SOUTH – SOUTH COOPERATION									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	7 402	(2 816)	-	4 586	4 586	-	100,0%	6 871	6 861
Compensation of employees	6 192	(2 444)	-	3 748	3 748	-	100,0%	5 863	5 634
Goods and services	1 210	(372)	-	838	838	-	100,0%	1 008	1 227
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 402</b>	<b>(2 816)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>6 871</b>	<b>6 861</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.4 NORTH SOUTH DIALOGUE									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>74 143</b>	<b>3 925</b>	-	<b>78 068</b>	<b>78 054</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>62 411</b>	<b>70 917</b>
Compensation of employees	57 184	4 318	-	61 502	61 488	14	100,0%	48 219	55 852
Goods and services	16 959	(393)	-	16 566	16 566	-	100,0%	14 192	15 065
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>186</b>	-	<b>7</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>99,5%</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>266</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	186	-	7	193	192	1	99,5%	266	266
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 329</b>	<b>3 925</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>78 261</b>	<b>78 246</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>62 677</b>	<b>71 183</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>Programme 4: PUBLIC DIPLOMACY AND PROTOCOL SERVICES</b>									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. PUBLIC DIPLOMACY	62 781	8 526	(143)	71 164	71 155	9	100,0%	74 652	73 987
2. PROTOCOL SERVICES	246 516	(8 526)	(22 575)	215 415	204 706	10 709	95,0%	186 807	207 566
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>309 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 718)</b>	<b>286 579</b>	<b>275 861</b>	<b>10 718</b>	<b>96,3%</b>	<b>261 459</b>	<b>281 553</b>

<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>307 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21 200)</b>	<b>285 831</b>	<b>275 136</b>	<b>10 695</b>	<b>96,3%</b>	<b>259 248</b>	<b>279 214</b>
Compensation of employees	125 023	9 681	-	134 704	134 704	-	100,0%	115 460	114 682
Salaries and wages	109 679	8 177	-	117 856	117 856	-	100,0%	100 240	99 780
Social contributions	15 344	1 504	-	16 848	16 848	-	100,0%	15 220	14 902
Goods and services	182 008	(9 681)	(21 200)	151 127	140 432	10 695	92,9%	143 788	164 532
Administrative fees	384	(78)	-	306	48	258	15,7%	25	20
Advertising	12 782	(2 097)	-	10 685	9 541	1 144	89,3%	3 956	3 639
Minor assets	12	76	-	88	88	-	100,0%	623	650
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	22 659	(9 405)	(785)	12 469	10 281	2 188	82,5%	1 120	1 879
Communication	3 911	872	-	4 783	4 479	304	93,6%	8 834	8 424
Computer services	668	(493)	-	175	-	175	-	401	104
Consultants: Business and advisory services	58	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	45	16
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	32	-	32	32	-	100,0%	-	-
Contractors	163	(35)	-	128	93	55	57,0%	202	674
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	118	775	-	893	893	-	100,0%	152	543
Fleet services	-	20	-	20	20	-	100,0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	673	-	-	673	-	673	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	831	-	-	831	15	816	1,8%	150	278
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	1	-	1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	48	-	-	48	-	48	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 500	755	-	2 255	2 255	-	100,0%	2 880	2 606
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 095	786	-	3 881	3 507	374	90,4%	3 782	3 915
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	30 625	-	-	30 625	28 078	2 547	91,7%	36 384	51 078
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	78 995	(6 046)	-	72 949	71 810	1 139	98,4%	77 377	81 762
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 858	(475)	-	1 383	413	970	29,9%	1 504	1 081
Venues and facilities	23 619	1 957	(20 415)	5 161	5 161	-	100,0%	5 870	5 878
Rental and hiring	-	3 737	-	3 737	3 737	-	100,0%	483	1 965
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions									
Households	681	-	(317)	364	364	-	100,0%	4	4
Social benefits	681	-	(317)	364	364	-	100,0%	4	4
Other transfers to households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 201)</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>94,0%</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>2 335</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	208
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	208
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 585	-	(1 201)	384	361	23	94,0%	1 919	2 127
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	620
Other machinery and equipment	1 585	-	(1 201)	384	361	23	94,0%	1 134	1 507
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>309 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 718)</b>	<b>286 579</b>	<b>275 861</b>	<b>10 718</b>	<b>96,3%</b>	<b>261 459</b>	<b>281 553</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.1 PUBLIC DIPLOMACY									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	62 273	8 506	-	70 779	70 779	-	100,0%	73 952	72 810
Compensation of employees	36 823	3 660	-	40 483	40 483	-	100,0%	35 071	34 293
Goods and services	25 450	4 846	-	30 296	30 296	-	100,0%	38 881	38 517
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	41	20	-	61	61	-	100,0%	4	4
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	41	20	-	61	61	-	100,0%	4	4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	467	-	(143)	324	315	9	97,2%	696	1 173
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	467	-	(143)	324	315	9	97,2%	696	1 173
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 781</b>	<b>8 526</b>	<b>(143)</b>	<b>71 164</b>	<b>71 155</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>74 652</b>	<b>73 987</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>4.2 PROTOCOL SERVICES</b>									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>244 758</b>	<b>(8 506)</b>	<b>(21 200)</b>	<b>215 052</b>	<b>204 357</b>	<b>10 695</b>	<b>95,0%</b>	<b>185 296</b>	<b>206 404</b>
Compensation of employees	88 200	6 021	-	94 221	94 221	-	100,0%	80 389	80 389
Goods and services	156 558	(14 527)	(21 200)	120 831	110 136	10 695	91,1%	104 907	126 015
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	640	(20)	(317)	303	303	-	100,0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 058)</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>76,7%</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>1 162</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	208
Machinery and equipment	1 118	-	(1 058)	60	46	14	76,7%	1 223	954
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 516</b>	<b>(8 526)</b>	<b>(22 575)</b>	<b>215 415</b>	<b>204 706</b>	<b>10 709</b>	<b>95,0%</b>	<b>186 807</b>	<b>207 566</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>Programme 5: INTERNATIONAL TRANSFERS</b>									
	<b>2014/15</b>							<b>2013/14</b>	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442
2. MEMBERSHIP CONTRIBUTION	538 047	8 000	39 105	585 152	585 152	-	100,0%	466 931	492 539
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>823 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 105</b>	<b>862 712</b>	<b>862 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>952 373</b>	<b>977 981</b>

<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>823 607</b>	-	<b>39 105</b>	<b>862 712</b>	<b>862 712</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>952 373</b>	<b>977 981</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442



APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	538 047	8 000	39 105	585 152	585 152	-	100,0%	466 931	492 539
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>823 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 105</b>	<b>862 712</b>	<b>862 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>952 373</b>	<b>977 981</b>

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

5.1 DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>285 560</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	-	<b>277 560</b>	<b>277 560</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>485 442</b>	<b>485 442</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	285 560	(8 000)	-	277 560	277 560	-	100,0%	485 442	485 442
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>285 560</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277 560</b>	<b>277 560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>485 442</b>	<b>485 442</b>



## APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

5.2 MEMBERSHIP CONTRIBUTION									
Economic classification	2014/15							2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>538 047</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>39 105</b>	<b>585 152</b>	<b>585 152</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>466 931</b>	<b>492 539</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>538 047</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>39 105</b>	<b>585 152</b>	<b>585 152</b>	-	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>466 931</b>	<b>492 539</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

### 2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

### 3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

### 4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1	Per programme:	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
		R'000	R'000	R'000	%
	Administration	1 346 780	1 247 943	98 837	7%

The underspending is attributable to the following:

The Hague renovation project, chancery and official residence was delayed due to a dispute lodged by the contractor due to a variation request of more than 30% of the award. In addition the contractor discontinued the renovation work sighting the uncovering of asbestos which was part of the specification.

In addition two construction projects also experienced slight delays, namely; Dar es Salaam and Lilongwe.

Dar es Salaam was delayed due to the dispute with the contractor on the payment of an advance (deposit) before construction could commence. This contributed to the late commencement of the construction and resulted in the revision of the milestone. Lilongwe was delayed as a result of flooding that Malawi experienced which prevented any construction to take place, which was unforeseen and became unavoidable.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

International Relations	3 122 924	3 119 882	3 042	0%
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-------	----

No variance

International Cooperation	485 329	485 154	175	0%
---------------------------	---------	---------	-----	----

No variance

Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	286 579	275 861	10 718	4%
---	---------	---------	--------	----

The underspending of R10,7 million is as a result of the delay in the submission of re-imburement claims by partner departments with regards to the facilitation of the hosting of the 2014 Presidential Inauguration with regard to the security services provided to the invited Heads of State and Government.

International Transfers	862 712	862 712	-	0%
-------------------------	---------	---------	---	----

No variance

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.2 Per economic classification	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>				
Compensation of employees	2 712 661	2 709 749	2 912	0%
Goods and services	2 211 431	2 197 842	13 589	1%
Interest and rent on land	46 598	46 590	8	0%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	277 560	277 560	-	0%
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	585 152	585 152	-	0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	
Households	6 264	6 250	14	0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				
Buildings and other fixed structures	227 177	131 502	95 675	42%
Machinery and equipment	37 452	36 878	574	2%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	
Intangible assets	29	29	-	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.3	Per conditional grant	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	None	-	-	-	

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	6 104 324	5 754 646
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	-	-
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	35 147	36 569
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>6 139 471</b>	<b>5 791 215</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	2 709 749	2 433 733
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	2 195 325	2 208 968
Interest and rent on land	<u>7</u>	46 590	35 745
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Total current expenditure</b>		<b>4 951 664</b>	<b>4 678 446</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	868 962	984 538
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>868 962</b>	<b>984 538</b>
<b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	170 897	203 772
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	29	-
<b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b>		<b>170 926</b>	<b>203 772</b>
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>11</u>	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<u>8</u>	-	454
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>5 867 210</b>



## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>147 919</b>	<b>(75 995)</b>
 <b>Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		
Voted funds	112 772	(112 564)
Annual appropriation	112 772	<b>(112 564)</b>
Conditional grants	-	-
Unconditional grants	-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>19</u> 35 147	36 569
Aid assistance	<u>4</u> -	-
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>147 919</b>	<b>(75 995)</b>

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>		<b>942 140</b>	<b>887 761</b>
Unauthorised expenditure	<u>11</u>	215 568	215 568
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>12</u>	466 861	351 038
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	15 209	15 430
Prepayments and advances	<u>14</u>	3 660	18 804
Receivables	<u>15</u>	240 842	286 921
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Non-current assets</b>		<b>401 265</b>	<b>319 687</b>
Investments	<u>16</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	340 767	265 076
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	60 498	54 611
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 343 405</b>	<b>1 207 448</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>		<b>514 526</b>	<b>846 737</b>
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>18</u>	108 687	196 803
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>19</u>	4 879	5 563
Bank overdraft	<u>20</u>	-	-
Payables	<u>21</u>	400 960	644 371
Aid assistance repayable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		<b>826 493</b>	<b>358 087</b>



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Payables	<u>22</u>	826 493	358 087
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 341 019</b>	<b>1 204 824</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>2 386</b>	<b>2 624</b>
	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		2 386	2 624
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2 386</b>	<b>2 624</b>



## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Capitalisation Reserves</b>			
Opening balance			
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			
Movement in Operational Funds			
Other movements			
Closing balance			
<b>Recoverable revenue</b>			
Opening balance		2 624	1 678
Transfers:		<b>(238)</b>	<b>946</b>
Irrecoverable amounts written off	<u>8.3</u>	-	-
Debts revised		-	-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(1 523)	(537)
Debts raised		1 285	1 483
Closing balance		<b>2 386</b>	<b>2 624</b>
<b>Retained funds</b>			
Opening balance			
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			
Utilised during the year			
Other transfers			
Closing balance			
<b>Revaluation Reserve</b>			
Opening balance			
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			
Transfers			
Other			
Closing balance			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2 386</b>	<b>2 624</b>



## CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts		<b>6 136 438</b>	<b>5 789 090</b>
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.1</u>	6 104 324	5 754 646
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2</u>	-	-
Departmental revenue received	<u>3</u>	31 024	33 060
Interest received	<u>3.3</u>	1 090	1 384
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	<u>4</u>	-	-
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		(257 879)	(290 062)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(236 719)	(142 290)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		(4 905 074)	(4 530 137)
Interest paid	<u>7</u>	(46 590)	(35 745)
Payments for financial assets		-	(454)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(868 962)	(984 538)
<b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>	<u>23</u>	<b>(178 786)</b>	<b>(194 136)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Payments for capital assets	<u>10</u>	(170 926)	(203 772)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.4</u>	3 033	2 125
(Increase)/decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		(5 666)	(5 732)
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>(173 559)</b>	<b>(207 379)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		(238)	946
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables		468 406	358 087
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>468 168</b>	<b>359 033</b>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		115 823	(42 482)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		351 038	393 520
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<u>24</u>	<b>466 861</b>	<b>351 038</b>

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	
<p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated.</p> <p>The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.</p> <p>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.</p>	
<b>1</b>	<p><b>Basis of preparation</b></p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
<b>2</b>	<p><b>Going concern</b></p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Presentation currency</b></p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
<b>4</b>	<p><b>Rounding</b></p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
<b>5</b>	<p><b>Foreign currency translation</b></p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
<b>6</b>	<p><b>Comparative information</b></p>
<b>6.1</b>	<p><b>Prior period comparative information</b></p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
<b>6.2</b>	<p><b>Current year comparison with budget</b></p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>
<b>7</b>	<p><b>Revenue</b></p>
<b>7.1</b>	<p><b>Appropriated funds</b></p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>7.2</b>	<p><b>Departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>



## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>7.3</b>	<p><b>Accrued departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and</li> <li>• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.</li> </ul> <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p>
<b>8</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Compensation of employees</b>
<b>8.1.1</b>	<p><b>Salaries and wages</b></p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
<b>8.1.2</b>	<p><b>Social contributions</b></p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
<b>8.2</b>	<p><b>Other expenditure</b></p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
<b>8.3</b>	<p><b>Accrued expenditure payable</b></p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department.</p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.</p>
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Leases</b>
<b>8.4.1</b>	<p><b>Operating leases</b></p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>8.4.2</b>	<p><b>Finance leases</b></p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cost, being the fair value of the asset; or</li> <li>• the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.</li> </ul>
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Aid Assistance</b></p>
<b>9.1</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance received</b></p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>9.2</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance paid</b></p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Cash and cash equivalents</b></p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
<b>11</b>	<p><b>Prepayments and advances</b></p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p>
<b>12</b>	<p><b>Loans and receivables</b></p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
<b>13</b>	<p><b>Investments</b></p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
<b>14</b>	<p><b>Impairment of financial assets</b></p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>



## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>15</b>	<p><b>Payables</b></p> <p>Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
<b>16</b>	<p><b>Capital Assets</b></p>
<b>16.1</b>	<p><b>Immovable capital assets</b></p> <p>Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>16.2</b>	<p><b>Movable capital assets</b></p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>16.3</b>	<p><b>Intangible assets</b></p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined accurately, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>17</b>	<p><b>Provisions and Contingents</b></p>
<b>17.1</b>	<p><b>Provisions</b></p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
<b>17.2</b>	<p><b>Contingent liabilities</b></p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably</p>
<b>17.3</b>	<p><b>Contingent assets</b></p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department</p>
<b>17.4</b>	<p><b>Commitments</b></p> <p>Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash</p>



## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>18</b>	<p><b>Unauthorised expenditure</b></p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or</li> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or</li> <li>• transferred to receivables for recovery.</li> </ul> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
<b>19</b>	<p><b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b></p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>20</b>	<p><b>Irregular expenditure</b></p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>21</b>	<p><b>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</b></p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>



## ACCOUNTING POLICIES for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>22</b>	<p><b>Events after the reporting date</b></p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>23</b>	<p><b>Capitalisation reserve</b></p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received</p>
<b>24</b>	<p><b>Recoverable revenue</b></p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
<b>25</b>	<p><b>Related party transactions</b></p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p>
<b>26</b>	<p><b>Inventories <i>(Effective from 1 April 2016)</i></b></p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the notes to the financial statements</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and replacement value.</p>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 1. Annual Appropriation

#### 1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Funds not requested/ not received</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Funds Received</b>	<b>Appropriation received</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Administration	1 346 780	1 346 780	1 327 802
International Relations	3 122 924	3 122 924	2 761 000
International Cooperation	485 329	485 329	452 012
Public Diplomacy and Protocol	286 579	286 579	261 459
International Transfers	862 712	862 712	952 373
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>5 754 646</b>

*All funds were requested.*

#### 1.2 Conditional grants

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Total grants received	46	-	-
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		-	-

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 2. Statutory Appropriation

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
President and Deputy President salaries	-	-
Members' remuneration	-	-
Debt-service costs	-	-
Provincial equitable share	-	-
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	-	-
National Revenue Fund payments	-	-
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	-	-
Judges and magistrates salaries	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Actual Statutory Appropriation received

### 3. Departmental revenue

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	903	870
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	7	37
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	1 090	1 384
Sales of capital assets	3.4	3 033	2 125
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	30 114	32 153
Transfer received	3.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		<b>35 147</b>	<b>36 569</b>
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	<u>19</u>	-	-
<b>Departmental revenue collected</b>		<b>35 147</b>	<b>36 569</b>

#### 3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	3	<b>903</b>	<b>870</b>
Sales by market establishment		454	417
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		449	453
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>903</b>	<b>870</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 3.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits

	Note 3	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Fines		-	-
Penalties		7	37
Forfeits		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>37</b>

### 3.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note 3	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Interest		1 090	1 384
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 090</b>	<b>1 384</b>

### 3.4 Sale of capital assets

	Note 3	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>3 033</b>	<b>2 125</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39	3 033	2 125
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	-	-
Biological assets	39	-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Software	40	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 033</b>	<b>2 125</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 3.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	<i>Note</i> 3	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Stale cheques written back		204	4 356
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		29 910	27 797
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>30 114</b>	<b>32 153</b>

### 3.6 Transfers received

	<i>Note</i> 3	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Other governmental units		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 4. Aid assistance

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Opening Balance		-	-
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		-	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfers to or from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**4.1 Analysis of balance by source**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Aid assistance from RDP	4	-	-
Aid assistance from other sources		-	-
CARA		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**4.2 Analysis of balance**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	-
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**4.3 Prior period error**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/12		-
		<input type="text"/>
Relating to 2013/14		-
		<input type="text"/>
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 5. Compensation of employees

#### 5.1 Salaries and Wages

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/4</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Basic salary		1 399 085	1 305 395
Performance award		14 703	11 649
Service Based		3 186	2 968
Compensative/circumstantial		863 329	720 956
Periodic payments		-	-
Other non-pensionable allowances		156 110	144 631
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 436 413</b>	<b>2 185 599</b>

Other non-pensionable allowances: Allowances payable to officials stationed abroad as per foreign services dispensation abroad as determined by the Foreign Service dispensation

#### 5.2 Social contributions

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Employer contributions</b>			
Pension		187 828	170 490
Medical		85 359	77 508
UIF		-	-
Bargaining council		149	136
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>273 336</b>	<b>248 134</b>
<b>Total compensation of employees</b>		<b>2 709 749</b>	<b>2 433 733</b>
Average number of employees		4 284	4 331



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 6. Goods and services

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Administrative fees		9 294	7 161
Advertising		12 608	8 642
Minor assets	6.1	3 473	4 682
Bursaries (employees)		1 247	881
Catering		30 812	20 951
Communication		53 856	61 203
Computer services	6.2	171 441	120 215
Consultants: Business and advisory services		4 255	5 873
Infrastructure and planning services		-	2 133
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		3 953	2 972
Contractors		57 906	112 745
Agency and support / outsourced services		4 056	9 351
Entertainment		13 829	13 149
Audit cost – external	6.3	20 937	19 471
Fleet services		-	-
Inventory	6.4	-	-
Consumables	6.5	51 098	56 978
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		863 240	783 047
Property payments	6.6	348 494	362 722
Rental and hiring		3 745	5 152
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		-	-
Travel and subsistence	6.7	318 229	391 993
Venues and facilities		15 549	18 971
Training and development		6 079	9 114
Other operating expenditure	6.8	201 224	191 562
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 195 325</b>	<b>2 208 968</b>

*Included in the payments for goods and services is an amount of R767 million relating to operating leases paid in missions abroad as per contractual obligation which the department budget for it in the year it is paid.*



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**6.1 Minor assets**

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>3 473</b>	<b>4 682</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		3 473	4 682
Transport assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>			
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 473</b>	<b>4 682</b>

**6.2 Computer services**

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
SITA computer services		18 419	25 291
External computer service providers		153 022	94 924
		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>171 441</b>	<b>120 215</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 6.3 Audit cost – External

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Regularity audits		20 937	19 471
Performance audits		-	-
Investigations		-	-
Environmental audits		-	-
Computer audits		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>20 937</u>	<u>19 471</u>

### 6.4 Inventory

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Clothing material and accessories		-	-
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		-	-
Fuel, oil and gas		-	-
Learning, teaching and support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		-	-
Medical supplies		-	-
Medicine		-	-
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	6.4.1	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

#### 6.4.1 Other supplies

	Note 6.4	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

#### 6.5 Consumables

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Consumable supplies		32 441	35 707
Uniform and clothing		3 297	3 593
Household supplies		6 173	6 970
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		1 211	1 965
Other consumables		21 760	23 179
Stationery, printing and office supplies		18 657	21 271
<b>Total</b>		<u>51 098</u>	<u>56 978</u>

#### 6.6 Property payments

	Note 6	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Municipal services		139 157	138 790
Property management fees		41 497	85 933
Property maintenance and repairs		167 840	137 999
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>348 494</u>	<u>362 722</u>



## 6.7 Travel and subsistence

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	6	R'000	R'000
Local		50 743	77 372
Foreign		267 486	314 621
<b>Total</b>		<b>318 229</b>	<b>391 993</b>

## 6.8 Other operating expenditure

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	6	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		1 132	1 988
Resettlement costs		7 402	10 271
Other		192 690	179 303
<b>Total</b>		<b>201 224</b>	<b>191 562</b>

## 7. Interest and rent on land

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Interest paid		46 590	35 745
Rent on land		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>46 590</b>	<b>35 745</b>

## 8. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	454
Theft	8.4	-	454
Other material losses	8.1	-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off	8.2	-	-
Debts written off	8.3	-	-
Forex losses	8.5	-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>454</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 8.1 Other material losses

	<i>Note</i> 8	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of other material losses</b> (Group major categories, but list material items)			
<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings</b>	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

### 8.2 Other material losses written off

	<i>Note</i> 8	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of losses</b> (Group major categories, but list material items)			
<b>Total</b>		-	-

### 8.3 Debts written off

	<i>Note</i> 8	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of debts written off</b>			
Irregular expenditure written off		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-
Recoverable revenue written off		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-
Other debt written off		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-
<b>Total debt written off</b>		-	-



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**8.4 Details of theft**

	<i>Note</i> 8	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
<b>Nature of theft</b>			
Mismanagement of State funds		-	454
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>454</b>

**8.5 Forex losses**

	<i>Note</i> 8	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
<b>Nature of losses</b>			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**9. Transfers and subsidies**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	<i>47, 48</i>	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annex 1B</i>	277 560	485 442
Higher education institutions	<i>Annex 1C</i>	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	<i>Annex 1E</i>	585 152	492 539
Public corporations and private enterprises	<i>Annex 1D</i>	-	-
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annex 1F</i>	-	-
Households	<i>Annex 1G</i>	6 250	6 557
<b>Total</b>		<b>868 962</b>	<b>984 538</b>

Unspent funds transferred to the above beneficiaries  
*None*

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**10. Expenditure for capital assets**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>170 897</b>	<b>203 772</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	134 268	170 332
Heritage assets	39, 41	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39	36 629	33 440
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	-	-
Biological assets	39	-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>29</b>	
Software	40	29	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-
		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>170 926</b>	<b>203 772</b>
The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets			
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 10.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2014/15

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>170 897</b>	-	<b>170 897</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	134 268	-	134 268
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	36 629	-	36 629
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
	-	-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>29</b>	-	<b>29</b>
Software	29	-	29
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>170 926</b>	-	<b>170 926</b>

### 10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2013/14

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>203 772</b>	-	<b>203 772</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	170 332	-	170 332
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	33 440	-	33 440
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
	-	-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 772</b>	-	<b>203 772</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	632	292
Specialised military assets	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-
Biological assets	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>292</b>

## 11. Unauthorised expenditure

### 11.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Opening balance		215 568	98 918
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		215 568	98 918
Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year (as restated)		-	116 650
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding		-	-
Capital		-	-
Current		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	15	-	-
<b>Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation / written off</b>		<b>215 568</b>	<b>215 568</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

11.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Capital	189 960	189 960
Current	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 608	25 608
<b>Total</b>	<b>215 568</b>	<b>215 568</b>

11.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote	215 568	215 568
Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>215 568</b>	<b>215 568</b>

11.4 Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15 R'000
None		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>

11.5 Prior period error

None

Nature of prior period error	Note 11	2013/14 R'000
Relating to 2012/13		
none		-
Relating to 2013/14		
none		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**12. Cash and cash equivalents**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		47 903	32 978
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		8	-
Cash on hand		3 641	729
Investments (Domestic)		3 032	718
Investments (Foreign)		412 277	316 613
<b>Total</b>		<b>466 861</b>	<b>351 038</b>

Investments represents cash with commercial banks.	<b>R'000</b>
Revaluated bank balance	373 119
Plus: Outstanding deposits	2 078
Less: Outstanding cheques	(63 998)
Less: Other allocations	(1 332)
Less: (Profit)/loss	(2 692)
Add: April funds	129 658
Less: Adjustments for unrealised losses/ (gains)	(24 556)
<b>Investment International</b>	<b>412 277</b>

Petty cash reconciliation	<b>R'000</b>
Revaluated bank balance	2 745
Less: Unrealised gain	896
<b>Petty cash</b>	<b>3 641</b>

The department does not have any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments, indicating any restrictions on the use of these facilities; and the amount and nature of restricted cash balances.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 13. Other financial assets

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current</b>			
<b>Local</b>			
(Group major categories, but list material items)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-
<b>Foreign</b>			
Rental deposit		15 209	15 430
<b>Total</b>		<b>15 209</b>	<b>15 430</b>
<b>Total Current other financial assets</b>		<b>15 209</b>	<b>15 430</b>

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Non-current</b>			
<b>Local</b>			
(Group major categories, but list material items)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-
<b>Foreign</b>			
Rental deposit		60 498	54 611
<b>Total</b>		<b>60 498</b>	<b>54 611</b>
<b>Total Non-current other financial assets</b>		<b>60 498</b>	<b>54 611</b>

### 14. Prepayments and advances

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Staff advances		-	96
Travel and subsistence		584	1 747
Prepayments		3 076	16 961
Advances paid	14.1	-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 660</b>	<b>18 804</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 14.1 Advances paid

	Note 14	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
National departments		-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other entities		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 15. Receivables

	Note	2014/15			2013/14	
		R'000 Less than one year	R'000 One to three years	R'000 Older than three years	R'000 Total	R'000 Total
Claims recoverable	15.1 <i>Annex 4</i>	201 300	125 356	171 879	498 535	491 610
Trade receivables	15.2	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	15.3	-	-	-	-	-
Staff debt	15.4	39 525	25 454	6 871	71 850	53 541
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	15.6	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	15.5	17	1 302	9 905	11 224	6 846
<b>Total</b>		<b>240 842</b>	<b>152 112</b>	<b>188 655</b>	<b>581 609</b>	<b>551 997</b>

#### 15.1 Claims recoverable

	Note 15	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
National departments		497 403	478 672
Provincial departments		604	3 235
Foreign governments		-	-
Public entities		517	9 608
Private enterprises		-	-
Higher education institutions		11	95
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Local governments		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>498 535</b>	<b>491 610</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 15.2 Trade receivables

	<i>Note</i> 15	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
(Group major categories, but list material items)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

### 15.3 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	<i>Note</i> 15	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
(Group major categories, but list material items)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

### 15.4 Staff debt

	<i>Note</i> 15	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Department Debt Account		68 932	51 578
Foreign Staff Debt		2 271	1 551
Persal Accounts		647	412
<b>Total</b>		<b>71 850</b>	<b>53 541</b>

### 15.5 Other debtors

	<i>Note</i> 15	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Accra Rental		972	972
Damages and losses		5 264	5 275
Mismanagement of state funds - Accra		330	-
Travel with Flair		-	599
Receivables incorrectly disclosed as ARF receivables		4 658	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>11 224</b>	<b>6 846</b>

### 15.6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	<i>Note</i> 15	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Opening balance		-	-
Less amounts recovered		-	-
Less amounts written off		-	-
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 15.7 Impairment of receivables

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables	170 242	170 503
<b>Total</b>	<b>170 242</b>	<b>170 503</b>

### 16. Investments

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Non-Current</b>		
<b>Shares and other equity</b>		
(List investments at cost)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Securities other than shares</b>		
(List investments at cost)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total non-current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
--------------------------	----------	----------

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Analysis of non-current investments</b>		
Opening balance	-	-
Additions in cash	-	-
Disposals for cash	-	-
Non-cash movements	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 16.1 Impairment of investments

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Estimate of impairment of impairment	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 17. Loans

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Public corporations		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-
Staff loans		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Analysis of Balance</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
New Issues		-	-
Repayments		-	-
Write-offs		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

#### 17.1 Impairment of loans

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Estimate of impairment of loans		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

### 18. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Opening balance		196 803	287 337
Prior period error	18.2	<u>(4 085)</u>	(4 085)
As restated		196 803	283 252
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		112 772	(116 650)
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	11	-	116 650
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY)	18.1	-	-
Paid during the year		<u>(200 888)</u>	<u>(86 449)</u>
Closing balance		<u>108 687</u>	<u>196 803</u>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 18.1 Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Opening balance	18	-	-
Transfer from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	19	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-

### 18.2 Prior period error

	Note	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>	18	
Relating to 2012/13		4 085
DFA Goss Unisa - misallocated expenditure		4 085
		-
Relating to 2013/14		-
		-
		-
<b>Total</b>		4 085

*Prior year error due to misallocation of DIRCO expenditure in relations to UNISA projects that was incorrectly allocated to ARF.*



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Opening balance		5 563	28 921
Prior period error	19.1	-	-
As restated		5 563	28 921
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		35 147	36 569
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Transfer from aid assistance	4	-	-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/ Legislatures ONLY)	18.1	-	-
Paid during the year		(35 831)	(59 927)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>4 879</b>	<b>5 563</b>

**19.1 Prior period error**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13	19	-
Relating to 2013/14		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>

**20. Bank Overdraft**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-	-
Fund requisition account		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 21. Payables – current

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Amounts owing to other entities		312 166	473 666
Advances received	21.1	86 944	157 900
Clearing accounts	21.2	1 718	250
Other payables	21.3	132	12 555
<b>Total</b>		<b>400 960</b>	<b>644 371</b>

#### 21.1 Advances received

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
National departments	21	46 609	137 360
Provincial departments		33 664	8 438
Public entities		5 972	11 958
Other institutions		699	144
<b>Total</b>		<b>86 944</b>	<b>157 900</b>

#### 21.2 Clearing accounts

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Description			
Persal Accounts	21	1 718	250
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 718</b>	<b>250</b>

#### 21.3 Other payables

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Description			
Foreign Affairs Detainee Funds: CL		82	51
SAL: ACB Recalls: CA		50	22
SAL: Tax debt: CA		-	-
SANDF Assets		-	34
New York and Brussels Missions		-	12 448
<b>Total</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>12 555</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**22. Payables – non-current**

	Note	2014/15			2013/14
		R'000 One to two years	R'000 Two to three years	R'000 More than three years	R'000 Total
Amounts owing to other entities		-	709 083	109 070	818 153
Advances received	22.1	-	-	-	-
Other payables	22.2	-	-	8 340	8 340
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>709 083</b>	<b>117 410</b>	<b>826 493</b>

**22.1 Advances received**

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	22	R'000	R'000
National departments			
Provincial departments			
Public entities			
Other institutions			
<b>Total</b>			

**22.2 Other payables**

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	22	R'000	R'000
ARF payables		8 340	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>8 340</b>	<b>-</b>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**23. Net cash flow available from operating activities**

<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	147 919	(75 995)
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	(326 705)	(118 141)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	(29 612)	(120 594)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	15 144	(12 457)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	(243 411)	(40 361)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(3 033)	(2 125)
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets	-	-
Expenditure on capital assets	170 926	203 772
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(236 719)	(146 376)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor	-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-
<b>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</b>	<b>(178 786)</b>	<b>(194 136)</b>

**24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes**

<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General account	47 903	32 978
Fund requisition account	-	-
Cash receipts	-	-
Disbursements	8	-
Cash on hand	3 641	729
Cash with commercial banks (Local)	3 032	718
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)	412 277	316 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>466 861</b>	<b>351 038</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

#### 25.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Liable to</b>	<b>Nature</b>			
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	-	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	413	531
Other guarantees		Annex 3A	-	-
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	2 773	14 145
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		Annex 5	-	-
Environmental rehabilitation liability		Annex 3B	-	-
Other		Annex 3B	-	-
<b>Total</b>			<b>3 186</b>	<b>14 676</b>

*Gangat v Minister of DIRCO - Judgment was handed down in favour of the Department on 24 January 2013 but on 12 July 2013 the High Court granted the Plaintiff leave to appeal to the Supreme Court of Appeal. A date for the hearing has not yet been set.*

*Mphesi v Chief of State Protocol - Since having instituted the claim against the Department on 8 March 2011, the Plaintiff has taken no measure to pursue the matter with the result that the claim has been abandoned. This matter will thus be removed from the list of contingent liabilities during the 2015/16 financial year and there will be no outflow*

*Gangat v Minister of DIRCO - This claim relates to alleged breach of contract by the Department which is being defended. At this stage there is no reason to argue that any employee should be held liable for any costs incurred by the Department*

*Mphesi v Chief of State Protocol - As the claim has been abandoned by the Plaintiff, no expenses has been incurred*

#### 25.2 Contingent assets

		Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of contingent asset</b>				
Damages for breach of contract			39	39
Claim for motor vehicle accident			63	63
Claim for damages to property			210	210
Claim for mismanagement of state funds			-	330
<b>Total</b>			<b>312</b>	<b>642</b>

*Amount reflected on the prior year relates to investigation that was concluded in 2014/2015 and the amount of R330 000 was confirmed to be receivables, which the recovery process has been concluded.*

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**26. Commitments**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		155 608	142 530
Approved but not yet contracted		347 896	-
		<b>503 504</b>	<b>142 530</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		200 327	351 874
Approved but not yet contracted		-	-
		<b>200 327</b>	<b>351 874</b>
<b>Total Commitments</b>		<b>703 831</b>	<b>494 404</b>
Longer than a year			481 097

**27. Accruals and payables not recognised**

Listed by economic classification	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>			<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
	<b>30 Days</b>	<b>30+ Days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Compensation of employees	2 160	36 861	<b>39 021</b>	141 877
Goods and services	15 371	12 387	<b>27 758</b>	44 656
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 531</b>	<b>49 248</b>	<b>66 779</b>	<b>186 533</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		23 252	40 730
International Relations		41 673	131 928
International Cooperation		315	11 428
Public Diplomacy		1 539	2 447
		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>66 779</b>	<b>186 533</b>

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Confirmed balances with other departments	<i>Annex 5</i>	960 997	669 921
Confirmed balances with other government entities	<i>Annex 5</i>	169 322	157 747
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 130 319</b>	<b>827 668</b>

<i>Cost of Living Adjustment overpayment - Foreign Services Dispensation</i>
--

### 28. Employee benefits

	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Leave entitlement	53 393	51 426
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)	30 616	28 724
Performance awards	13 115	1 272
Capped leave commitments	67 224	66 611
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 348</b>	<b>148 033</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 29. Lease commitments

#### 29.1 Operating leases expenditure

2014/15	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	903	671 600	33 134	705 637
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	4 018	848 255	42 691	894 964
Later than five years	-	45 335	56 893	-	102 228
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 256</b>	<b>1 576 748</b>	<b>75 825</b>	<b>1 702 829</b>

2013/14	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	869	639 566	4 875	645 310
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	3 847	849 686	6 581	860 114
Later than five years	-	46 269	78 961	-	125 230
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 985</b>	<b>1 568 213</b>	<b>11 456</b>	<b>1 630 654</b>

*The department maintains lease portfolio of more than 789 offices and residential accommodation abroad for DIRCO transferred officials the lease commitment relating to partner department were not recorded in this note as those are not for DIRCO.*

*These leases are held with different landlords and escalations varies from 1% to 10% as per signed contracts with the landlords abroad*

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**29.2 Finance leases expenditure\*\***

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2014/15</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	545	545
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	173	173
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2013/14</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

\*\*This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed to note no.35.

*This relates to labour saving devices as well as cell phones for departmental officials.*

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3		
<b>Total</b>			

**29.3 Operating lease revenue\*\***

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2014/15</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating lease revenue receivable</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

2013/14	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating lease revenue receivable</b>	-	-	-	-	-

**30. Accrued departmental revenue**

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received (incl. conditional grants to be repaid by provincial departments)		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

**30.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue**

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Less: amounts received		-	-
Add: amounts recognised		-	-
Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**30.2 Accrued department revenue written off**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
<b>Nature of losses</b>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**30.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**31. Irregular expenditure**

**31.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15</b> <b>R'000</b>	<b>2013/14</b> <b>R'000</b>
Opening balance		17 669	7 530
Prior period error		6 475	-
As restated		24 144	7 530
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year		-	-
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		102 369	34 219
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		(17 669)	(7 530)
Less: Current year amounts condoned		(1 202)	(16 550)
Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable	15	-	-
Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>107 642</u>	<u>17 669</u>

**Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification**

Current year	101 167	17 669
Prior years	6 475	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>107 642</u>	<u>17 669</u>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 31.2 Details of irregular expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/ criminal proceedings	2014/15 R'000
Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management process	Consequence management were implemented through issuance of written letters to officials contributed to non- adherence to departmental procurement Processes. In addition Financial Delegations of Authority was reviewed accordingly to Cater for procurement in mission's environment.	9 679
The procurement of good and services were not sourced either by way of quotations or through bidding process for global wide area network services which the contract was subsequently extended more than the threshold in order to continue with the connectivity for missions and head office.	To conduct an investigation to review the circumstances that led to delay of not inviting competitive bidding	91 461
The extension of the contract for the departmental internet based radio station without inviting competitive bidding	No disciplinary steps were taken. Bid committee members were taken through an orientation took place including supply chain practitioners.	1 229
<b>Total</b>		<b>102 369</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>31.3</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure condoned</b>		<b>2014/15</b>
<b>Incident</b>	<b>Condoned by (condoning authority)</b>		<b>R'000</b>
Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management process	Accounting Officer		18 871
<b>Total</b>			<u>18 871</u>
<b>31.4</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned)</b>		<b>2014/15</b>
<b>Incident</b>			<b>R'000</b>
			-
<b>Total</b>			<u>-</u>
<b>31.5</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure not recoverable (not condoned)</b>		<b>2014/15</b>
<b>Incident</b>	<b>Not condoned by (condoning authority)</b>		<b>R'000</b>
<b>Total</b>			<u>-</u>
<b>31.6</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditures under investigation</b>		<b>2014/15</b>
<b>Incident</b>			<b>R'000</b>
Rental in Accra –The investigation is closed and criminal proceeding has been instituted.			6 475
<b>Total</b>			<u>6 475</u>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 31.7 Prior period error

	Note 31	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13		6 475
Irregular expenditure erroneously reported as condoned whilst criminal proceedings are underway.		6 475
Relating to 2013/14		
<b>Total</b>		<b>6 475</b>

### 31.8 Details of the non-compliance where an institution was not represented in a bid committee for contracts arranged by other institutions

Incident	2014/15 R'000
	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>

## 32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

### 32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Opening balance		1 487	822
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		1 487	822
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year		-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		363	665
Less: Amounts resolved		-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	15.6	-	-
<b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution</b>		<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 487</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**32.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification**

	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Current	1 627	1 264
Capital	223	223
Transfers and subsidies		-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 487</b>

**32.3 Analysis of Current year's fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15 R'000
Electricity charges	To conduct investigation	2
Maintenance of property	To conduct investigation	106
Cancellation and re-issue fees	To conduct investigation	222
Payments to damages of hired car and penalties	To conduct investigation	33
<b>Total</b>		<b>363</b>

**32.4 Prior period error**

Nature of prior period error	Note	2013/14 R'000
Relating to 2012/13	32	-
		-
Relating to 2013/14		-
		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 33. Related party transactions

<b>Revenue received</b>	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Tax revenue			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			
Fines, penalties and forfeits			
Interest, dividends and rent on land			
Sales of capital assets			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			
Transfers received			
<b>Total</b>			
<b>Payments made</b>	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Goods and services			
Interest and rent on land			
Expenditure for capital assets			
Payments for financial assets			
Transfers			
<b>Total</b>			
<b>Year end balances arising from revenue/payments</b>	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Receivables from related parties		25 330	34 206
Payables to related parties		(204 919)	(192 259)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(179 589)</b>	<b>(158 053)</b>
<b>Loans to /from related parties</b>	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>Other</b>			
Guarantees issued/received		-	-
List other contingent liabilities between department and related party		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

	Note	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
<b>In kind goods and services provided/received</b>		-	-
List in kind goods and services between the department and the related party		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

The department manages the African Renaissance and International Cooperation under the direction of the Minister.

### 34. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)			
Officials:	3	5 855	5 576
Level 15 to 16	20	26 355	24 532
Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level)	84	79 579	76 051
Family members of key management personnel	2	1 326	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>113 115</b>	<b>106 159</b>

#### Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)

	No. of Individuals	2014/15 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature		-	-
Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature		-	-
Deputy Secretary		-	-
Chief Financial Officer		-	-
Legal Advisor		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**35. Public Private Partnership**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
<b>Contract fee received</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>37</b>
Penalty charges		7	37
<b>Contract fee paid</b>		<b>199 573</b>	<b>189 344</b>
Fixed component		27 947	27 947
Indexed component		171 626	161 397
<b>Analysis of indexed component</b>		<b>171 626</b>	<b>161 397</b>
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services (excluding lease payments)		125 036	125 652
Operating leases		-	-
Interest		46 590	35 745
<b>Capital / (Liabilities)</b>		<b>1 548 672</b>	<b>1 548 672</b>
Tangible rights		-	-
Intangible rights		-	-
Property		1 491 202	1 491 202
Plant and equipment		57 470	57 470
Loans		-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>33 639</b>	<b>31 506</b>
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Pre-production obligations		-	-
Other obligations		33 639	31 506



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

*The Department concluded a Public Private Partnership Agreement with the Imbumba Aganang Consortium on 13 March 2009, in terms of which the Private Party financed, designed, constructed, operates and maintains a suitable and sustainable working environment for the Department of International Relations and Cooperation's Head Office.*

*The scope of the project includes –*

*The provision of office accommodation for the full Head Office staff complement, together with appropriate staff wellness facilities necessary for the Department to fulfil its mandate;  
A training facility;*

*A conference facility seating 400 delegates to accommodate the many local and international conferences hosted by the Department;  
The upgrading of the existing diplomatic guest house in Waterkloof; and*

*The construction of a new guest house on the same site as the Head Office.*

*The construction of the facilities was completed at the end of August 2009 and the Department relocated into the facilities during September 2009. The operational phase of the project, which will continue for 25 years, commenced on 20 September 2009.*

*The Unitary Fee for the project is fixed and agreed to in schedule 8 to the PPP Agreement. The Unitary Fee is escalated annually with CPIX. In addition to the fixed Unitary Fee, the Department pays to the Private Party, on a monthly basis, pass-through cost for utilities such as water & electricity, waste management and TV licenses as well as additional costs for third party services such as catering, events management and ad hoc requests e.g. additional network cabling / power points. No contract fees are received from any third parties.*

*In terms of the PPP Agreement, the Department has given the private Party a 25 year contract to manage the facility and all the facility assets on behalf of the Department. The Private Party is not the owner of the facility and should the PPP Agreement be terminated before its expiry date, the Private Party will not have a claim to the property but will be entitled to a termination payment as described in clauses 47 to 50 of the PPP Agreement. In addition to owning the facility the Department will, upon expiry of the contract, in September 2034, own all the assets therein and may either manage it internally or enter into a new arrangement, following the applicable procurement prescripts, for the management thereof.*

*During the term of the PPP Agreement, the Private Party is obliged to provide and manage the facilities and facility assets and replace the assets at the end of its economic lifespan. This replacement of assets, which includes major items such as lifts, escalators, carpets and the HVAC systems as well as furniture, fittings and equipment, will take place in accordance with the agreed maintenance and replacement provisions contained in schedules 4 and 6 to the PPP Agreement and is included in the agreed Unitary Fee. No additional costs are thus foreseen in this regard.*

*The contract furthermore contains provisions for regular maintenance surveys to be conducted by independent parties so as to ensure that the facilities are maintained adequately and to ensure the replacement of furniture, fittings and equipment at appropriate intervals.*

*In addition to the above, the Private Party also performs the following facilities management services: on site facilities helpdesk, on site availability of electrical engineers, plumbers and handymen, cleaning, landscaping, gardening and churn management. All costs associated with these services are included in the agreed Unitary Fee.*

*During the year under review, the Department continued its monthly meetings with the Private Party and its operations subcontractor in order to manage the performance of the Private Party as well as to administratively manage the PPP Agreement. The resolution of latent building defects continued to receive priority attention. No variations were made to the PPP Agreement and no structural changes were undertaken. All facilities management services are fully operational and internal mechanisms to assess the Private Party's performance and ensure that penalties are deducted for performance not in accordance with the contract, are in place.*

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**36. Impairment: other**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Please specify		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**37. Provisions**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
Please specify			
<b>Total</b>		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>

**37.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2014/15**

	<b>Provision 1 R'000</b>	<b>Provision 2 R'000</b>	<b>Provision 3 R'000</b>	<b>Total provisions R'000</b>
Opening balance	-	-	-	-
Provisions raised	-	-	-	-
Unused amounts reversed	-	-	-	-
Amounts used	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision without cost to the department	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation inputs	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2013/14

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	-
Provisions raised	-	-	-	-
Unused amounts reversed	-	-	-	-
Amounts used	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision without cost to the department	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation inputs	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

none

### 38. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

Nature of event	2014/15 R'000
Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made.	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**39. Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	664 525	33 370	31 554	666 341
Transport assets	156 600	21 501	6 105	171 996
Computer equipment	109 782	455	11 233	99 004
Furniture and office equipment	346 527	7 330	11 984	341 873
Other machinery and equipment	51 616	4 084	2 232	53 468
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016)</b>				
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>664 525</b>	<b>33 370</b>	<b>31 554</b>	<b>666 341</b>

**Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

Number  
Value  
R'000

**Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:**

- Heritage assets
- Machinery and equipment
- Specialised military assets
- Biological assets

None



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

39.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2015

	Cash*	Non-cash**	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>36 629</b>	-	<b>(632)</b>	<b>(2 627)</b>	<b>33 370</b>
Transport assets	21 501	-	-	-	21 501
Computer equipment	366	-	-	89	455
Furniture and office equipment	11 783	-	-	(4 453)	7 330
Other machinery and equipment	2 979	-	(632)	1 737	4 084
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>36 629</b>	-	<b>(632)</b>	<b>(2 627)</b>	<b>33 370</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

39.2 Disposals

**DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	5 541	26 012	31 553	3 033
Transport assets	4 432	1 673	6 105	723
Computer equipment	32	11 201	11 233	1
Furniture and office equipment	966	11 018	11 984	142
Other machinery and equipment	111	2 120	2 231	2 167
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>				
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>				
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5 541</b>	<b>26 012</b>	<b>31 553</b>	<b>3 033</b>



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

39.3 Movement for 2013/14

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2014

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>644 855</b>	<b>(3 293)</b>	<b>32 241</b>	<b>9 278</b>	<b>664 525</b>
Transport assets	151 580	(2 653)	11 840	4 167	156 600
Computer equipment	124 271	(13 998)	835	1 326	109 782
Furniture and office equipment	324 569	11 638	13 312	2 992	346 527
Other machinery and equipment	44 435	1 720	6 254	793	51 616
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>644 855</b>	<b>(3 293)</b>	<b>32 241</b>	<b>9 278</b>	<b>664 525</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 39.3.1 Prior period error

	Note 39.3	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13		(2 266)
Machinery and Equipment		(2 266)
Relating to 2013/14		(1 027)
Machinery and equipment		(1 027)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(3 293)</b>
<i>Adjustment as a result of assets being recorded at cost instead of fair value.</i>		

### 39.4 Minor assets

#### MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	113 828	-	113 828
Additions	-	-	-	3 473	-	3 473
Disposals	-	-	-	11 465	-	11 465
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 836</b>

#### Minor Capital Assets under investigation

Number	Value R'000
--------	----------------

Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:

Specialised military assets  
Intangible assets  
Heritage assets  
Machinery and equipment  
Biological assets

<i>None</i>
-------------



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	82 298	-	82 298
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	61 198	-	61 198
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143 496</b>

### MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	129 691	-	129 691
Prior period error	-	-	-	(17 816)	-	(17 816)
Additions	-	-	-	4 954	-	4 954
Disposals	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 828</b>

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	235 341	-	235 341
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235 341</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 39.4.1 Prior period error

	Note 39.4	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13		
Relating to 2013/14		
Machinery and equipment misstated at fair value		(17 816)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 816)</b>

*In line with the Modified Cash Standards, the opening balances of movable minor assets have been adjusted downward in order to account for all assets acquired prior 01 April 2002 at R1.*

### 39.5 Movable assets written off

#### MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	9 207	-	9 207
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	-	-	-	9 207	-	9 207

#### MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**40. Intangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	29 977	29	2 913	27 093
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
Capital Work-in-progress <i>(Effective 1 April 2016)</i>				-
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>29 977</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>27 093</b>

**Intangible Capital Assets under investigation**

**Number**                      **Value  
R'000**

**Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:**

- Software
- Mastheads and publishing titles
- Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks
- Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models
- Services and operating rights

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

40.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2015

	Cash	Non-Cash	(Develop- ment work in progress – current costs)	Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	29	-	-	-	29
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>

None



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

40.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-	2 913	2 913	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>-</b>

None



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 40.3 Movement for 2013/14

#### MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	30 121	(144)	-	-	29 977
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>30 121</b>	<b>(144)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 977</b>

#### 40.3.1 Prior period error

	Note 40.3	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13		-
Relating to 2013/14		(144)
Intangible assets misstated value		(144)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(144)</b>



**41. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	3 570 374	183 677	-	3 754 051
Dwellings	2 162 239	-	-	2 162 239
Non-residential buildings	1 408 118	183 677	-	1 591 795
Other fixed structures	17	-	-	17
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	235 255	-	-	235 255
Land	235 255	-	-	235 255
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016)</b>			-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<u>3 805 629</u>	<u>183 677</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3 989 306</u>

**Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

**Number**                      **Value**  
**R'000**

**Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:**

- Buildings and other fixed structures
- Heritage assets
- Land and subsoil assets

*The prior period error relates to:*

1. *Immovable assets that were recorded at fair value as a result of valuation performed in line with the modified cash standards due to non-availability of data of foreign currencies in the prior year, subsequently, the recognition was reviewed in line with MCS where cost in foreign currency was available using further foreign exchange search engines.*
2. *Three properties that are currently recorded at R1 because cost could not be determined reliable.*

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

41.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	134 268	183 677	(134 268)	-	183 677
Dwellings	10 552	-	(10 552)	-	-
Non-residential buildings	123 716	183 677	(123 716)	-	183 677
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>134 268</b>	<b>183 677</b>	<b>(134 268)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>183 677</b>

*Non-cash represents one completed projects for the embassy in Washington for the value of R183 million.*

41.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-

### 41.3 Movement for 2013/14

#### MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 20YY

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	4 871 617	(1 348 542)	47 299	-	<b>3 570 374</b>
Dwellings	2 709 837	(593 939)	46 341	-	2 162 239
Non-residential buildings	2 161 412	(754 252)	958	-	1 408 118
Other fixed structures	368	(351)	-	-	17
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	255 103	(19 848)	-	-	<b>235 255</b>
Land	255 103	(19 848)	-	-	235 255
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5 126 720</b>	<b>(1 368 390)</b>	<b>47 299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 805 629</b>

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 41.3.1 Prior period error

	Note 41.3	2013/14 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2012/13		(26)
		(26)
Relating to 2013/14		<b>(1 368 364)</b>
Dwellings		(593 939)
Non-Residential buildings		(754 252)
Other fixed structures and land		(20 173)
Total		<b>(1 368 390)</b>

The prior period error relates to:

1. *Immovable assets that were recorded at fair value as a result of valuation performed in line with the modified cash standards due to non-availability of data of foreign currencies in the prior year, subsequently, the recognition was reviewed in line with MCS where cost in foreign currency was available using further foreign exchange search engines.*
2. *Three properties that are currently recorded at R1 because cost could not be determined reliable.*

### 41.4 Immovable assets valued at R1

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2015

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
R1 Immovable assets	3		1	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
R1 Immovable assets	3	-	1	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 41.5 Immovable assets written off

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	-	-	-	-

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	-	-	-	-

### 41.6 S42 Immovable assets

#### Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2014/15

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	-	-
Dwellings	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>		
Heritage assets	-	-

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS

Land	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2013/14

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>		
Dwellings	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>		
Heritage assets	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>		
Land	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 41.7 Immovable assets additional information

		Note	2014/15	2013/14
a) <b>Unsurveyed land</b>	<b>Estimated completion date</b>	<i>Annexure 9</i>	<b>Area</b>	<b>Area</b>
b) <b>Properties deemed vested Land parcels Facilities</b>		<i>Annexure 9</i>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Number</b>
			-	-



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	Schools		-	-
	Clinics		-	-
	Hospitals		-	-
	Office buildings		-	-
	Dwellings		-	-
	Storage facilities		-	-
	Other		-	-
<b>c)</b>	<b>Facilities on unsurveyed land</b>	<b>Duration of use</b>	<b>Annexure 9</b>	<b>Number</b>
				<b>Number</b>
	Schools		-	-
	Clinics		-	-
	Hospitals		-	-
	Office buildings		-	-
	Dwellings		-	-
	Storage facilities		-	-
	Other		-	-
<b>d)</b>	<b>Facilities on right to use land</b>	<b>Duration of use</b>	<b>Annexure 9</b>	<b>Number</b>
				<b>Number</b>
	Schools		-	-
	Clinics		-	-
	Hospitals		-	-
	Office buildings		-	-
	Dwellings		-	-
	Storage facilities		-	-
	Other		-	-
<b>e)</b>	<b>Agreement of custodianship</b>		<b>Annexure 9</b>	<b>Number</b>
	<b>Land parcels</b>			<b>Number</b>
	<b>Facilities</b>			
	Schools		-	-
	Clinics		-	-
	Hospitals		-	-
	Office buildings		-	-
	Dwellings		-	-
	Storage facilities		-	-
	Other		-	-

None



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**42. Agent-principal arrangements**

**42.1 Department acting as the principal**

**2014/15  
R'000**

**2013/14  
R'000**

Include a list of the entities acting as agents for the department and the amounts paid to these agents for their agency duties

**Total**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*None*

**42.2 Department acting as the agent**

**42.2.1 Revenue received for agency activities**

**2014/15  
R'000**

**2013/14  
R'000**

Include a list of the entities for which the department acts as an agent and the amounts received for these agency duties

**Total**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*none*



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

### 42.2.2 Reconciliation of agency funds and disbursements – 2014/15

Name of principal entity	Total agency funds received	Expenditure incurred against funds	Amount remitted to the principal	Variance between amounts received and amounts remitted	Explanation of variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
	-	-	-	-	
<i>Total</i>	-	-	-	-	

None

### 43. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description of the change in estimate</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 2 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 3 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 4 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 5 affected by the change	-	-	-

None

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
--	---	---

*Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description of the change in estimate*

Line item 1 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 2 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 3 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 4 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 5 affected by the change	-	-	-

None

Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
--	---	---

*Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate*

Line item 1 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 2 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 3 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 4 affected by the change	-	-	-
Line item 5 affected by the change	-	-	-

None



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**44. Prior period errors**

**44.1 Correction of prior period errors**

	Note	2013/14 R'000
<b>Revenue:</b>		
Line item 1 affected by the change		
Line item 2 affected by the change		
Line item 3 affected by the change		
<b>Net effect</b>		_____
	_____	_____

None

	Note	2013/14 R'000
<b>Expenditure:</b>		
Goods and services	6	(35 745)
Interest and rent on land	7	35 745
<b>Net effect</b>		_____
		_____

*The interest paid on the PPP was not disclosed separately but was included within Goods and Services. The correction of the error has a nil net effect on expenditure, reclassification as per Modified Cash Standards.*

	Note	2013/14 R'000
<b>Assets:</b>		
Reclassification of receivables relating to 2013/14 - Non Current	15	265 076
Reclassification of receivables relating to 2013/14 -Current	15	(265 076)
<b>Net effect</b>		_____
		_____

Reclassification of Receivables as per the MCS- note 15

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2013/14 R'000</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Line item 1 affected by the change		
Line item 2 affected by the change		
Line item 3 affected by the change		
<b>Net effect</b>		_____
		_____

<i>None</i>
-------------



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**45. Transfer of functions**

Provide a description of the changes as a result of the transfer or receipt of functions

**45.1 Statement of Financial Position**

	Note	Bal per dept 2013/14 AFS before transfer 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	2013/14 Bal after transfer 2013/14 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current Assets</b>						
Unauthorised expenditure						
Cash and cash equivalents						
Other financial assets						
Prepayments and advances						
Receivables						
Loans						
Aid assistance prepayments						
Aid assistance receivable						
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>						
Investments						
Receivables						
Loans						
Other financial assets						
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current Liabilities</b>						
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund						
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund						
Bank Overdraft						
Payables						
Aid assistance repayable						
Aid assistance unutilised						
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>						
Payables						
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>NET ASSETS</b>						

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

45.2 Notes

	Note	Bal per dept 2013/14 AFS before transfer 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2013/14 R'000	2013/14 Bal after transfer 2013/14 R'000
Contingent liabilities						
Contingent assets						
Commitments						
Accruals and payables not recognised						
Employee benefits						
Lease commitments – Operating lease						
Lease commitments – Finance lease						
Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue						
Accrued departmental revenue						
Irregular expenditure						
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure						
Impairment						
Provisions						
Movable tangible capital assets						
Immovable tangible capital assets						
Intangible capital assets						



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**46. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED**

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION					Amount received by department	SPENT			2013/14	
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available		Amount spent by department	Under / (Overspending)	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000

None

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

**47. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES**

NAME OF PROVINCE / GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2013/14
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	%	R'000

None

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.



**48. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	%
<i>None</i>							

*National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.*



**ANNEXURE 1A  
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2013/14
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
None											

*National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.*

**ANNEXURE 1B  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS**

DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
African Renaissance & International Fund	277 560	-	-	277 560	277 560	100%	485 442
South African Development Partnership Agency	8 000	-	(8 000)	-	-		
	<b>285 560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>277 560</b>	<b>277 560</b>		<b>485 442</b>



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 1C  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

NAME OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2014/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Amount not transferred	% of Available funds Transferred	Appro-riation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<i>None</i>								

*None*

**ANNEXURE 1D  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES**

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Capital	Current	Appro-riation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Public Corporations</b>									
Transfers									
Subsidies									
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Private Enterprises</b>									
Transfers									
Subsidies									
<b>Total</b>									
<b>TOTAL</b>									



**ANNEXURE 1E**  
**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000					R'000	R'000
<b>Transfers</b>							
ASIA-AFRICA LEGAL CONS ORG:AALCO	182	-	(5)	177	177	100%	164
INDIA,BRAZI,SA DIALOG FORUM(IBSA	12 683	-	4 609	17 292	17 292	100%	8 441
PERM COURT OF ARBITRATION (FIGO)	182	-	(25)	157	157	100%	114
AFRICN CARIBBEAN&PACIFC	12 722	-	(703)	12 019	12 019	100%	3 916
AFRICAN PEER MECHANISM	2 650	-		2 650	2 650	100%	1 017
AU MEMBERSHIP FEES	171 439	-	60 401	231 840	231 840	100%	176 768
BCTERIAL&TXIC WEAP CONV	531	-	(174)	357	357	100%	437
COMMONWEALTH	9 963	-	(2 038)	7 925	7 925	100%	7 029
COMPREH TEST BAN TREATY	6 394	-	(1 155)	5 239	5 239	100%	5 112
G77 ECONOMIC COOPERATIO	122	-	4	126	126	100%	120
UNDP LOC OF COST (GLOC)	1 219	-	(1 219)	-	-	-	6 810
HUMANITARIAN AID	26 979	-	(10 179)	16 800	16 800	100%	28 199
NEW PARTNERSH AFRIC DEV	7 950	-		7 950	7 950	100%	10 085
ORG ECONOMIC CO-OP&DEV	250	-	(198)	52	52	100%	394
PEREZ-GUERRERO TRST FND	65	-	2	67	67	100%	63
SA DEVE COMM MEMBERSHIP	74 081	-	(3 619)	70 462	70 462	100%	66 925
SOUTH CENTRE	1 283	-	(1 283)	-	-	-	-
UN HUMAN RIGHTS	367	-	(367)	-	-	-	-
UN MEMBERSHIP FEES	158 100	-	40 857	198 957	198 957	100%	152 664
UN TECHNICAL COOPERAT	122	-	466	588	588	100%	
UN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	10 649	-	620	11 269	11 269	100%	1 150
UN CHILDRENS FUND	244	-	(7)	237	237	100%	-
UN VOLUN FUND DSABILITY	81	-	(2)	79	79	100%	-
TRIBUNAL LAW OF THE SEE	2 622	-	(1 713)	909	909	100%	1 047
UN CONV LAW OF THE SEA	613	-	(613)	-	-	-	-
OIRARC	154	-	(154)	-	-	-	180
AFRICAN UNION COMMISSION (AUC)	36 400	-	(36 400)	-	-	-	21 904
	<b>538 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 105</b>	<b>585 152</b>	<b>585 152</b>		<b>492 539</b>
<b>Subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>538 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 105</b>	<b>585 152</b>	<b>585 152</b>		<b>492 539</b>

**ANNEXURE 1F  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2013/14
	Adjusted Approp-riation Act	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS</b>							
<b>Transfers</b>							
<b>Subsidies</b>							
<b>Total</b>							



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 1G  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>							
<b>Transfers</b>							
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUITY	8 713	-	(2 449)	6 264	6 250	100%	6 557
							-
	8 713	-	(2 449)	6 264	6 250		6 557
<b>Subsidies</b>							
	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 449)</b>	<b>6 264</b>	<b>6 250</b>		<b>6 557</b>



**ANNEXURE 1H**  
**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>		-	-
<b>Received in kind</b>			
Several as disclosed in 2013/14			5 108
Engen	Heads of Missions Conference	500	
Denel	Heads of Missions Conference/Ubuntu Awards	900	
Dimension Data	Heads of Missions Conference/Ubuntu Awards	1 400	
Arcelor Mittal	Heads of Missions Conference	400	
NECSA	Heads of Missions Conference	250	
WOSA	Wine exhibition	20	
MTN	Ubuntu Awards	600	
Old Mutual	Ubuntu Awards	400	
SAMSA	Ubuntu Awards	400	
Vodacom	Ubuntu Awards	600	
Aspen	Ubuntu Awards	50	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>5 520</b>	<b>5 108</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5 520</b>	<b>5 108</b>



**ANNEXURE 1I  
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED**

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE R'000	REVENUE R'000	EXPENDI-TURE R'000	CLOSING BALANCE R'000
Received in cash					
Subtotal					
Received in kind					
Subtotal					
TOTAL					

**ANNEXURE 1J**  
**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE**

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
<b>Made in kind</b>		
Several as disclosed in 2013/14		533
ALGERIA	14	
ANGOLA	29	
AU CHAIR	8	
AUSTRALIA	3	
BELARUS	8	
BELGIUM	1	
BOTSWANA	19	
BRAZIL	9	
BURKINA FASO	8	
BURUNDI	77	
CHAD	8	
CHILE	9	
CZECH REPUBLIC	6	
COLOMBIA	1	
CONGO BRAZZAVILLE	3	
CUBA	18	
EGYPT	2	
DRC	8	
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	10	
ERITIA	6	
ETHIOPIA	15	
FRANCE	19	
G77 SUMMIT IN BOLIVIA	6	
GABON	8	
GAMBIA	8	
GERMANY	8	
GENEVA	16	
GHANA	19	
GRACA LIMA BRAZILIAN BRICS SHERPA	4	
GUINEA	16	
GUINEA BISSAU	6	
GUINEA CONAKRY	5	



## ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

INDIA	8
INDONESIA	2
IRAN	18
IRELAND	14
KAZAKHSTAN	4
JAMAICA	6
JAPAN	3
KENYA	8
LESOTHO	17
LIBERIA	8
MADAGASCAR	8
MALI	6
MAURITANIA	6
MAURITIUS	14
MEXICO	1
MOZAMBIQUE	8
NAMIBIA	40
NEPAL	1
NETHERLANDS	1
NIGERIA	26
NORWAY	1
PALESTINE	13
PAN AFRICAN PARLIAMENT	6
PEOPLES REPUBIL OF CHINA	25
PERU	1
PHILIPPINE	2
REPUBLIC OF BENIN	8
VARIOUS	56
RUSSIA	6
RWANDA	8
SADC	6
SAHARAWI REPUBLIC	8
SAO TOME	11
SENEGAL	6
SEYCHELLES	8
SOMALIA	8
SOUTH SUDAN	13
SRI LANKA	7
SUDAN	15
SWAZILAND	13
SWITZERLAND	1

## ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

SWEDEN	6
SINGAPORE	2
TANZANIA	8
TOGO	13
U.K	13
UAE	6
UGANDA	8
UN	7
VENEZUELA	6
WORLD ECONOMIC FORUM	6
ZAMBIA	15
ZIMBABWE	19
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>907</b>
	<b>533</b>



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 1K**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT**

Grant Type	Apr 2014 R'000	May 2014 R'000	Jun 2014 R'000	Jul 2014 R'000	Aug 2014 R'000	Sept 2014 R'000	Oct 2014 R'000	Nov 2014 R'000	Dec 2014 R'000	Jan 2015 R'000	Feb 2015 R'000	Mar 2015 R'000	Total R'000
Old age													-
War Veterans													-
Disability													-
Grant in Aid													-
Foster Care													-
Care Dependency													-
Child Support Grant													-
Other													-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**ANNEXURE 2A**

**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES**

Name of Public Entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% Held 14/15	% Held 13/14	Number of shares held		Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset value of investment R'000		Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000		Losses guaranteed Yes/No
				2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	
National/Provincial Public Entity												
<b>Subtotal</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>												
<b>Subtotal</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**ANNEXURE 2B  
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)**

Name of Public Entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment		Net Asset value of Investment		Amounts owing to Entities		Amounts owing by Entities	
		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
		2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14
<b>Controlled entities</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Non-controlled entities</b>									
<b>Associates</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Joint Ventures</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Other non controlled entities</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>TOTAL</b>									



**ANNEXURE 3A**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015 – LOCAL**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2014	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2015	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2015	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Standard Bank		84	60	16	-	128		
	Nedbank Ltd		30	-	30	-	-		
	ABSA Bank		221	-	65	-	156		
	BOE Bank (NBS Division)		45	-	-	-	45		
	FNB/Saambou Bank		92	-	50	-	42		
	Peoples/Permanent Bank		17	-	17	-	-		
	Hlano Fin Services		4	-	-	-	4		
	Old Mutual		38	-	-	-	38		
	<b>Subtotal</b>	-	<b>531</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>178</b>	-	<b>413</b>		
	Other								
	<b>Subtotal</b>								
	<b>TOTAL</b>	-	<b>531</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>178</b>	-	<b>413</b>		



**ANNEXURE 3A (continued)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015 – FOREIGN**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 20YY	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 20ZZ	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 20ZZ	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	<b>Subtotal</b>								
	Housing								
	<b>Subtotal</b>								
	Other								
	<b>Subtotal</b>								
	<b>Total</b>								

**ANNEXURE 3B**  
**STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance			Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing Balance
	1 April 2014	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year		31 March 2015
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Claims against the department</b>					
Gangat v Minister of Foreign Affairs	2 500	-	-	-	2 500
Ngaki v Minister of Foreign Affairs	24	-	24	-	-
Logility Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd v City of Johannesburg Municipal Counsel & Another	1 629	-	1 629	-	-
Sanlam Life Insurance Limited v The Government of the RSA Africa & Others	1 633	-	1 633	-	-
Mphesi v DIRCO	273	-	-	-	273
Roy v DIRCO	8 086	-	8 086	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 773</b>
<b>Environmental Liability</b>					
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other</b>					
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 773</b>



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 4  
CLAIMES RECOVERABLE**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2014/15*	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
Eastern Cape	-	-	459	115	459	115		
Northern Cape	-	-	-	140	-	140		
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Free State	-	-	-	1 117	-	1 117		
Mpumalanga	-	-	140	160	140	160		
Kwazulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gauteng	-	-	3	35	3	35		
Limpopo	-	-	-	896	-	896		
North West	-	-	-	772	-	772		
Science & Tech	-	-	2 385	2 453	2 385	2 453		
Arts & Culture	-	-	288	-	288	-		
Social Development	-	-	675	1 011	675	1 011		
Economic Development	-	-	-	206	-	206		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	-	-	-	6 100	-	6 100		
Mineral Resources	-	-	1 536	5	1 536	5		
Justice and Constitutional Development	-	-	-	11	-	11		
Human Settlements	-	-	77	120	77	120		
Public Service Commission	-	-	-	131	-	131		
Tourism	-	-	53	509	53	509		
Home Affairs Rec	-	-	272 570	278 492	272 570	278 492		
Public Works	-	-	2 907	4 368	2 907	4 368		

## ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Health	-	-	-	11 872	-	11 872
GCIS	-	-	668	193	668	193
Presidency	-	-	9 392	7 429	9 392	7 429
Transport	-	-	-	3 377	-	3 377
Energy	-	-	78	920	78	920
Cooperative Governance	-	-	490	10	490	10
Public Enterprise	-	-	268	985	268	985
DTI	-	-	18 994	24 873	18 994	24 873
Water Affairs	-	-	-	466	-	466
Environmental Affairs	-	-	1 276	1 197	1 276	1 197
Labour	-	-	-	1 564	-	1 564
Women, Children and People with Disabilities	-	-	-	932	-	932
Monitoring & performance	-	-	53	-	53	-
NPA	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)
Rural Development and Land Reform	-	-	-	10	-	10
National Treasury	-	-	407	1 233	407	1 233
Government Employee Pension Fund	-	-	2 055	2 341	2 055	2 341
Communications	-	-	-	493	-	493
Central Statistics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	623	-	623
SARS	-	-	-	995	-	995
Police	-	-	28 537	41 233	28 537	41 233
State Security	-	-	7 017	23 412	7 017	23 412
SECRETARIAT FOR SAFETY & SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPSA	-	-	-	2 437	-	2 437
Correctional Service	-	-	-	-	-	-



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Higher Education and training	-	-	297	275	297	275
Education Basic	-	-	-	843	-	843
Defence and Military Veterans	-	-	117	40 768	117	40 768
Miscellaneous accounts	-	-	-	14	-	14
Unsettled claim	-	-	147 265	16 774	147 265	16 774
	-	-	-	-	-	-
DHA funds returned	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>498 007</b>	<b>481 907</b>	<b>498 007</b>	<b>481 907</b>
<b>Other Government Entities</b>						
COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER	-	-	-	708	-	708
NEPAD	-	-	-	-	-	-
IEC-0207	-	-	-	20	-	20
ACCOUNT A	-	-	-	697	-	697
IDT-0209	-	-	-	4	-	4
PARLIAMENT	-	-	-	2 826	-	2 826
PALAMAI-0216	-	-	2	126	2	126
COMMUNIST PARTY 0218	-	-	-	8	-	8
SATOUR	-	-	22	(10)	22	(10)
APRM	-	-	316	316	316	316
CSIR	-	-	39	39	39	39
FIC-0246	-	-	66	66	66	66
SASSA-0249	-	-	-	-	-	-
SARHA-0252	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARF	-	-	68	-	68	-
AUDITOR GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

NERSA-0256	-	-	-	-	-	-
NHCSA-0259	-	-	3	3	3	3
OTHER ACCOUNTS	-	-		4 805	-	4 805
Misallocation	-	-		-	-	
University of the North	-	-	12	11	12	11
University of Free State	-	-	-	-	-	
UNISA	-	-	-	84	-	84
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	<b>528</b>	<b>9 703</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>9 703</b>
				-		
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	<b>498 535</b>	<b>491 610</b>	<b>498 535</b>	<b>491 610</b>



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 5  
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2014/15 *	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
REPARTRIATION FORGN DEP DIRCO:CL	142 844	311 834	-	-	142 844	311 834		
<b>Subtotal</b>	142 844	311 834	-	-	142 844	311 834		
<b>Non-current</b>								
REPARTRIATION FORGN DEP DIRCO:CL	818 153	358 087	-	-	818 153	358 087		
<b>Subtotal</b>	818 153	358 087	-	-	818 153	358 087		
<b>Total</b>	960 997	669 921	-	-	960 997	669 921		
<b>OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
AFRICAN RENNAISSANCE CNTRL ACC:CL	169 322	157 747	-	-	169 322	157 747		
<b>Subtotal</b>	169 322	157 747	-	-	169 322	157 747		
<b>Non-current</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total</b>	1 130 319	827 668	-	-	1 130 319	827 668		



**ANNEXURE 6  
INVENTORIES**

Inventory	<i>Note</i>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>2013/14</b>
			<b>R'000</b>		<b>R'000</b>
Opening balance					
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance		-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		-	-	-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals		-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-	-	-
<i>None</i>					



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 7  
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS**

**MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Completed Assets R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>224 340</b>	<b>106 326</b>	<b>(183 677)</b>	<b>146 989</b>
Dwellings	102 246	10 552	-	112 798
Non-residential buildings	122 075	95 774	(183 677)	34 172
Other fixed structures	19	-	-	19
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	-	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-	-
<b>MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES</b>	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS</b>	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-	-
<b>RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS</b>	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-
<b>SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS</b>	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>224 340</b>	<b>106 326</b>	<b>(183 677)</b>	<b>146 989</b>

**MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Completed Assets R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>97 943</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>123 033</b>	<b>(958)</b>	<b>224 340</b>
Dwellings	97 924	4 322	-	-	102 246
Non-residential buildings	-	-	123 033	(958)	122 075
Other fixed structures	19	-	-	-	19



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks	-	-	-	-	-
<b>RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>97 943</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>123 033</b>	<b>(958)</b>	<b>224 340</b>
<i>None</i>					

**ANNEXURE 8A  
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
<b>Subtotal</b>						
<b>PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
<b>Subtotal</b>						
<b>PUBLIC ENTITIES</b>						
<b>Subtotal</b>						
<b>OTHER ENTITIES</b>						
<b>Subtotal</b>						
<b>Total</b>						



**ANNEXURE 8B**  
**INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

**NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS**

**Current**

Science & Tech	-	-	21	219	21	219
Arts & Culture	-	-	-	965	-	965
Social Development	-	-	-	1 040	-	1 040
Economic Development	-	-	38	114	38	114
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	-	-	1 015	3 226	1 015	3 226
Mineral Resources	-	-	-	266	-	266
Justice and Constitutional Development	-	-	1 423	2 518	1 423	2 518
Human Settlements	-	-	-	80	-	80
Public Service Commission	-	-	3	347	3	347
Home Affairs Rec	-	-	4 754	67 115	4 754	67 115
Public Works	-	-	-	3 055	-	3 055
Health	-	-	15 727	10 239	15 727	10 239
GCIS	-	-	-	157	-	157
Presidency	-	-	-	775	-	775
Transport	-	-	102	-	102	-
Energy	-	-	1 221	664	1 221	664
Cooperative Governance	-	-	-	126	-	126
Public Enterprise	-	-	-	507	-	507
DTI	-	-	-	17 514	-	17 514
Water Affairs	-	-	1 266	1 264	1 266	1 264
Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	1 517	-	1 517
Labour	-	-	897	2 883	897	2 883

## ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

Women, Children and People with Disabilities	-	-	165	2 823	165	2 823
Monitoring & performance	-	-	-	123	-	123
NPA	-	-	2	11	2	11
Rural Development and Land Reform	-	-	-	66	-	66
National Treasury	-	-	-	591	-	591
Communications	-	-	271	1 066	271	1 066
Sports & Recreation	-	-	3 920	-	3 920	-
SARS	-	-	1 175	964	1 175	964
Police	-	-	-	9 047	-	9 047
State Security	-	-	-	1 910	-	1 910
DPSA	-	-	3 502	4 142	3 502	4 142
Correctional Service	-	-	1 619	687	1 619	687
Higher Education and training	-	-	-	1 296	-	1 296
Education Basic	-	-	555	-	555	-
Defence and Military Veterans	-	-	8 576	44	8 576	44
Misallocation	-	-	357	-	357	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 609</b>	<b>137 361</b>	<b>46 609</b>	<b>137 361</b>
<b>NonCurrent</b>						
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2015

**PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS**

**Current**

EASTERN CAPE	-	-	28	423	28	423
NORTHERN CAPE	-	-	64	204	64	204
WESTERN CAPE	-	-	14	10	14	10
FREE STATE	-	-	29 253	1 755	29 253	1 755
MPUMALANGA	-	-	481	427	481	427
KWAZULUNATAL	-	-	2 335	2 662	2 335	2 662
GAUTENG	-	-	318	282	318	282
LIMPOPO	-	-	856	1 740	856	1 740
NORTH WEST	-	-	315	935	315	935
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	<b>33 664</b>	<b>8 438</b>	<b>33 664</b>	<b>8 438</b>

**NonCurrent**

					-	-
					-	-
					-	-
					-	-
					-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-



**PUBLIC ENTITIES****Current**

COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER	-	-	178	1 439	178	1 439
IDC	-	-	-	100	-	100
IEC0207	-	-	3	-	3	-
IDT0209	-	-	96	-	96	-
PARLIAMENT	-	-	384	2 507	384	2 507
PALAMAI0216	-	-	134	258	134	258
COMMUNIST PARTY 0218	-	-	2	10	2	10
SAHRA	-	-	185	185	185	185
SASSA0249	-	-	-	675	-	675
AUDITOR GENERAL	-	-	11	-	11	-
OTHER ACCOUNTS	-	-	4 830	6 784	4 830	6 784
Misallocation	-	-	149	-	149	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 972</b>	<b>11 958</b>	<b>5 972</b>	<b>11 958</b>

**NonCurrent**

	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



**UNIVERSITIES AND TECHNIKONS**

**Current**

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA	-	-	2	2	2	2
RAND AFRIKANS UNIVERSITY	-	-	2	2	2	2
UNISA	-	-	692	138	692	138
TSA	-	-	2	2	2	2
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	<b>698</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>144</b>

**NonCurrent**

					-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	<b>86 943</b>	<b>157 901</b>	<b>86 943</b>	<b>157 901</b>
<b>Current</b>	-	-	86 943	157 901	86 943	157 901
<b>Noncurrent</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

## **ANNEXURE 9**

### **IMMOVABLE ASSETS ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE**

*The detail for note 41.7 may be included in this annexure.*

Wording to suit their specific circumstances in order to comply with the Immovable Asset Guide can be inserted here.

*In addition to the detail for note 41.7 the department should address the information regarding:*

- 1. Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and Contingent assets.*

